

The Antique Pattern Library

<http://www.antiquepatternlibrary.org>

This scan was contributed by

On-Line Digital Archive of Documents on Weaving and Related Topics

<http://www.cs.arizona.edu/patterns/weaving/index.html>



PRISCILLA
Cotton Knitting
Book

Published by
The Priscilla Publishing Co.
Boston, Mass.



What you can do with YOUR INITIAL

TO the person of refinement, there is nothing quite so satisfying as a dainty initial neatly embroidered on crispy white linen. One immediately thinks of an initial for use only on Table Linens and Towels, but the initial to-day is quite the fashion for use on Bedroom Linens, Sheets, Pillow Cases, Day Slips, Bedspreads, Bureau Scarfs, Pincushions, Doilies, Underwear, Pajamas, Nightgowns, Sport Shirts, Neckwear, Automobile Slip Covers, and we have even seen Curtains and Overhangings neatly initialed.

What You Get

54 graceful Script letters
in eight different sizes

49 dignified Old English letters
in eight different sizes

39 novel Japanese letters
in eight different sizes

and 40 choice wreath designs
just the proper sizes for
enclosing the initials

The Priscilla Initial Outfit is a treasure box to the woman who wants her belongings marked in this distinctive manner. Each Outfit contains three different style letters—Script, Old English, Japanese—and each style letter comes in *eight different sizes*. This big Outfit gives you initials for every purpose. There are tiny letters for handkerchiefs; larger ones for underwear; others just the right size for napkins, tray cloths, bureau scarfs, pillow slips, towels; and big four-inch letters for luncheon cloths and bedspreads.

Altogether you receive 142 patterns of your initial letter. *In addition* we include 40 dainty wreath designs, just the right sizes and styles for enclosing the initials—*182 patterns in all*.

Patterns in the Priscilla Initial Outfit come on sheets about four inches square, put up in a dainty snow-white case and sent to you in a sturdy mailing box. To stamp your initial, select the pattern desired, lay it face down on the cloth, pass a hot iron over the back, and presto! your stamping is done.

Included with the patterns is an illustrated instruction sheet, showing how to embroider initials. Price of the Priscilla Initial Outfit only

35¢ post-paid

Be sure to state letter wanted

THE PRISCILLA COMPANY, 85 BROAD ST., BOSTON 9, MASS.

The
Priscilla
Cotton Knitting Book

A COLLECTION OF BEAUTIFUL
AND USEFUL PATTERNS
FOR COTTON, LINEN AND SILK

WITH

Directions for Working

EDITED BY

BELLE ROBINSON

PRICE, 25 CENTS

PUBLISHED BY

The Priscilla Publishing Company

85 BROAD STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

Copyright, 1918, by The Priscilla Publishing Company

Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Patent Office

All rights reserved

Copyright in Great Britain and the Colonies

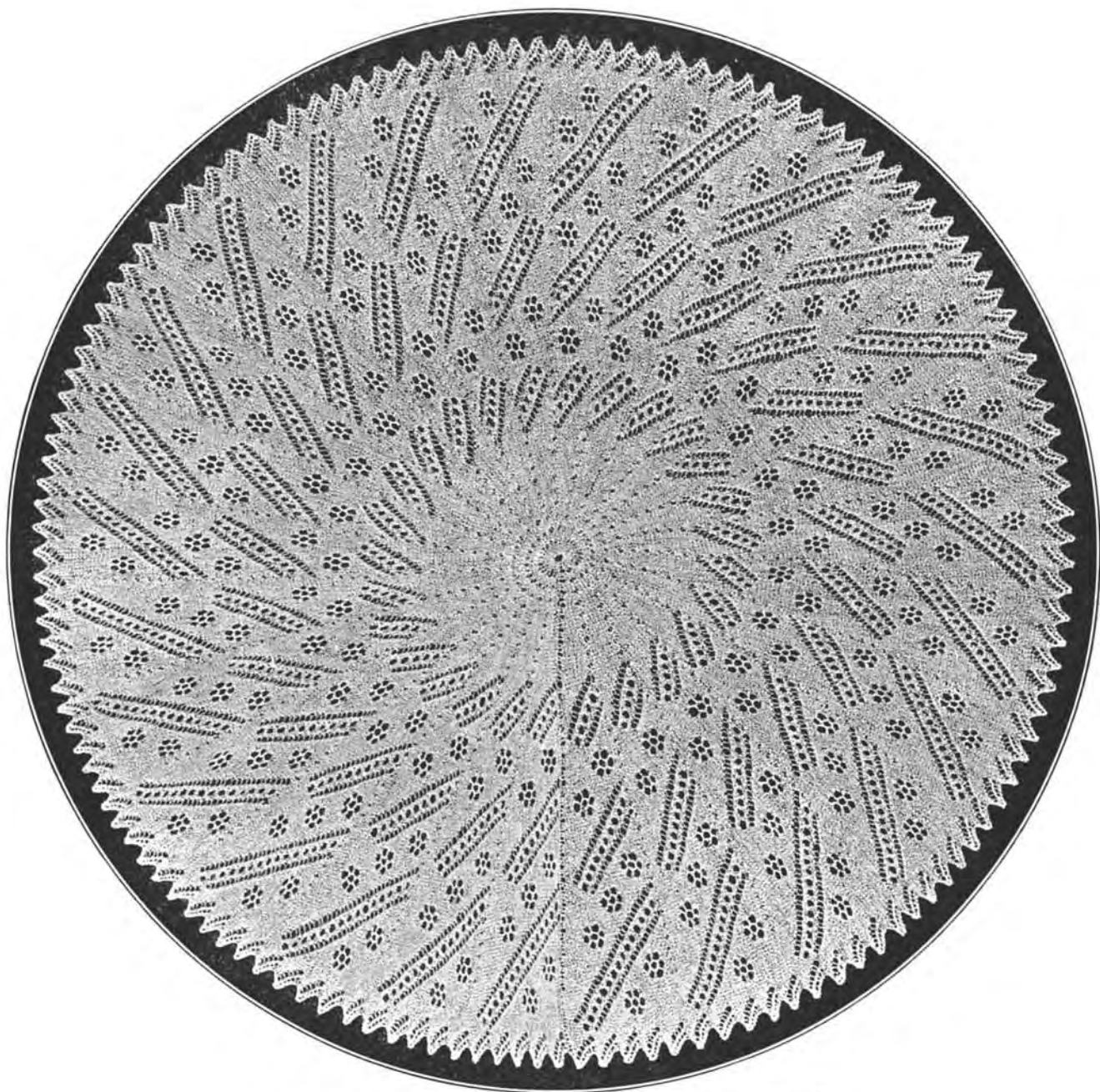


FIG. 1. KNITTED CENTREPIECE. (See directions on page 8)

PRISCILLA COTTON KNITTING BOOK

Introduction

AMONG the earliest and the simplest of all crafts is that of the knitter. It is the simplest because it is merely drawing one loop of thread through another loop to make a fabric; or drawing a series of loops through a series of loops on a straight needle or pin, by means of another straight needle or pin.

There are very few stitches in knitting, but the complicated designs are the result of combinations, successions, alternations, and repetitions of those few stitches. While a novice might expect the same result always from such simple directions as "narrow, over, knit one," yet it depends greatly upon what work in the previous row forms the foundation, and the work of the row which follows these or any other direction.

Added to the simplicity of knitting, there is a charm or fascination about the work that is not surpassed by any other work, when one has a grasp of the principles and sufficient practice to knit easily.

The best way to learn to knit is to have the right sort of a grandmother, and while she is teaching your childish hands how to hold the needles and yarn—how to knit tightly enough so there are no seams running down the corners between needles—how to hold the work loosely enough that you do not bend the needles into "ram's horns," and all the while telling you stories of "before they came over the mountains to western Pennsylvania," or when they made the long journey "out to Ohio," or about your grandfather's grandfather who was killed by the Indians a year before the Battle of Lexington, and on, and on. But since those grandmothers are no more to be had, we who remember them must help PRISCILLA teach "how to knit."

The revival of knitting of socks, helmets, sweaters, and scarfs, for the soldier, has multiplied the number of those who knit; and having learned plain knitting there is a demand for more elaborate designs for other purposes. This demand we hope to meet in this book.

Directions for Working

Materials. There is a wide range of materials in knitting, but we will treat chiefly of Cotton, Linen, or Silk in these pages. Crochet Cotton will denote any hard-twisted thread, such as Cordonnet, Cordichet, Kord-net, etc. The numbers of all such threads are well standardized.

Spool Cotton and Spool Linen, Knitting Cotton (a loose-twisted thread in balls or skeins), and a loose-twist, mercerized cotton for crochet or embroidery, which is to be had in both balls and skeins—all are material used in making the articles in this book.

Needles required are steel knitting-needles from No. 8 to No. 24, the latter the finest. For each piece of work a selection of needles and thread is given, if not the actual numbers used, a careful suggestion is made. If the worker knits very tightly, then she may well select a larger size of needles; for one who knits very loosely, a smaller size of needles should be selected.

Explanation of Terms

Stitch (st)—One loop over the needle.

Knit (k)—Plain knitting. *Having thread in place on right hand (see Fig. 2), insert right-hand needle from left to right in the front of st on left-hand needle; lift thread with forefinger over the point of right needle; slightly tightening the thread bring the loop through st on left needle, at the same time releasing the st that has been knitted from left needle; repeat from * for each st.

Purl (p)—To make a seam-stitch, like the wrong side of plain knitting. *Having thread forward under right needle (see Fig. 3), insert right needle from

right to left in the front of st on left needle; lift thread over point of right needle, toward the knitter, and draw the loop back through st on left needle, releasing st from left needle; repeat from * for each st.

Narrow (n)—Knit two together, in the same manner as plain knitting.

K 3 tog—Knit 3 together.

Slip and bind (sl and b)—Slip one st from left needle to right without knitting, knit the next st, pass the slipped st over the knitted st.

P 2 tog—Purl 2 together.

P 3 tog—Purl 3 together.

Over (o)—Bring thread forward under right needle and back over the needle if the "over" comes after plain knitting; if thread is already forward after purling, throw back over needle and entirely around the needle to continue purling; or carry the

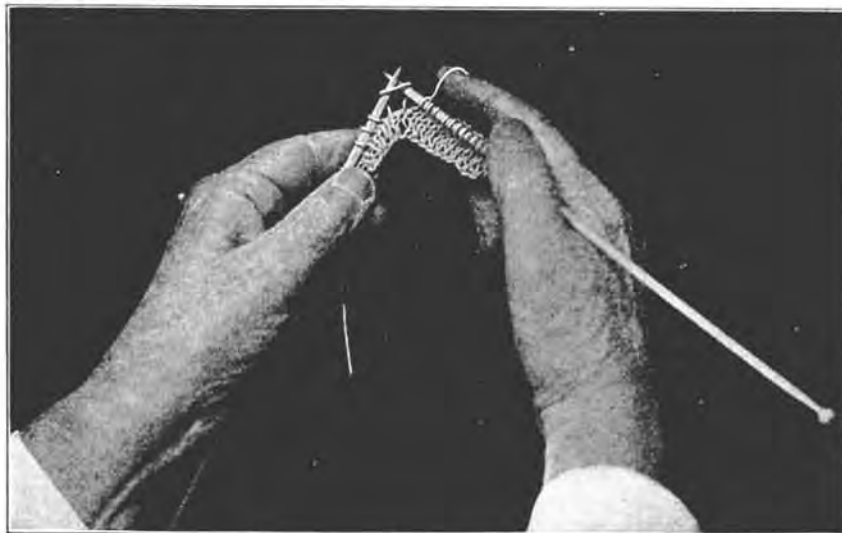


FIG. 2. POSITION OF HANDS IN PLAIN KNITTING

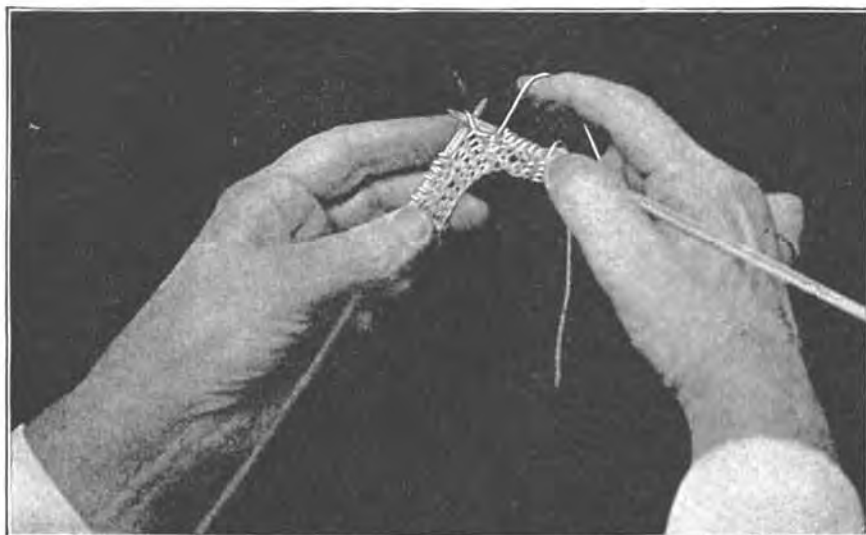


FIG. 3. POSITION OF HANDS IN PURLING

two needles and one thread (see Fig. 5). Where a firm edge is required the first method is always best, and yet it may be made more or less elastic. With one needle held in the right hand as for knitting (see Fig. 4), and the ball at the right, let the thread come up forward of the fourth or little finger of right hand, back around the finger and forward under three fingers, up over first finger, leaving a half-yard of thread hanging toward the left. With the left thumb, moving toward the knitter, take up a loop of the hanging thread, giving it a twist by moving the point of the thumb over the thread toward the first finger; now insert the first finger, downward, in this loop and give it another twist by releasing the thumb and straightening the

thread across the needle after purling and to continue with plain knitting. An "over" always increases 1 st unless it is counteracted by a "narrow" in the same needle or row.

O 2—Over twice.

O 3—Over three times.

Knit and purl 1 (k and p 1)—Knit one st, and without removing it from the left needle, thread forward and purl the same st, then release the st.

Knit, purl and knit 1 (k, p and k 1)—Make three sts out of one by knitting, purling, and again knitting the same st.

Knit front and back—Knit the st as usual, but before removing from left needle knit the back loop of the st. This is the least perceptible of any method of widening.

Casting on—There are a variety of ways of casting on sts to commence a piece of knitting, but they may be reduced to two of the best methods. **First**—Casting on with one needle and two threads (see Fig. 4). **Second**—Casting on with

fingers; knit this loop as in Fig. 2 and the first st is cast on the right needle. Repeat the process for

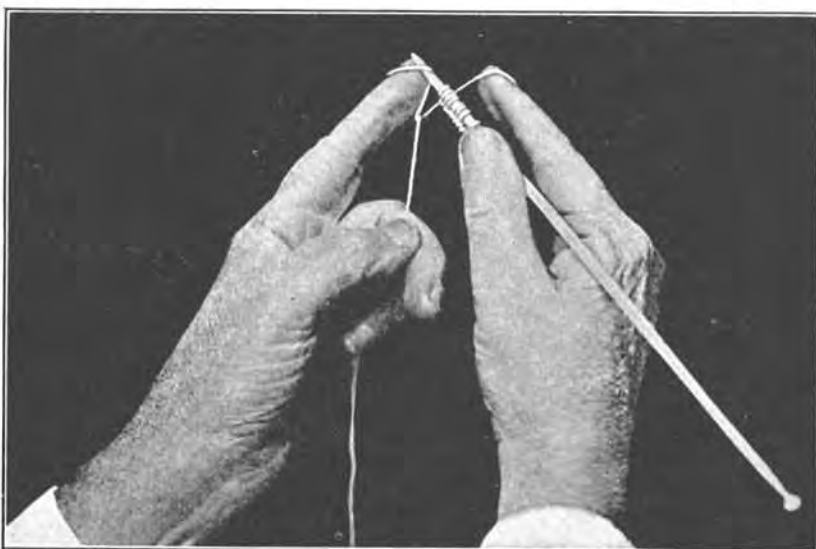


FIG. 4. CASTING ON—FIRST METHOD

the number of sts required. Only experience gained by practice will enable one to judge of the length of thread to be left for casting on; an old saying among knitters is to the effect that if the length of thread was accurately gauged the piece would be soon finished; but if a very long end remained the piece would be a long time on hands. **Second method of casting on**—Make a slip-knot for the first st on the left needle; * with the right needle knit the st, but let it remain on the needle, place the new st also on the left needle; repeat from * for the required number. Where sts must be added at the end of a row this is a very convenient and practical method, and where a light elastic edge is required it is best. Exactly the same edge is obtained by crocheting a chain and taking up on the knitting-needle a loop of each chain-stitch.

Binding off—To bind off the last

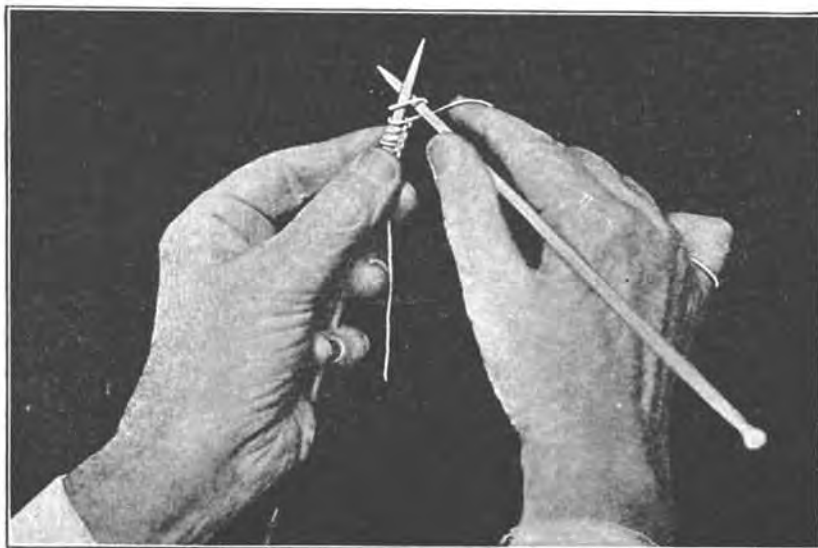


FIG. 5. CASTING ON—SECOND METHOD

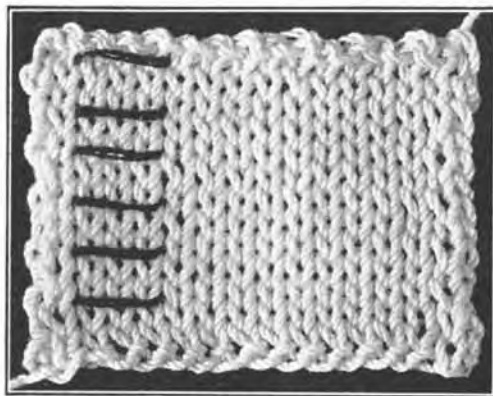


FIG. 6. PLAIN KNITTING

fastening) and draw through the last st. In binding off points or scallops of lace, the 1st st is usually slipped (without knitting), as in "slip and bind."

Methods of Work.—There are two well-established methods of knitting. First method—"English knitting," which is used exclusively in this book. It is the method adopted in England and France, and much used in the United States.

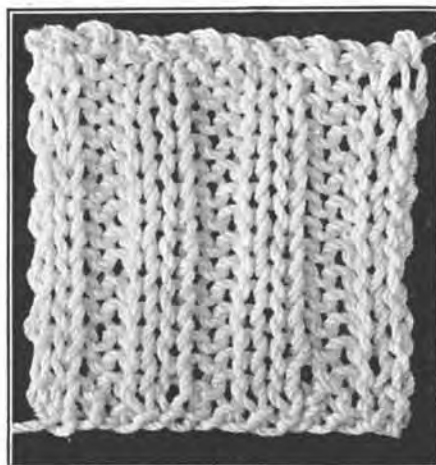


FIG. 8. RIBBING (KNIT 2, PURL 2)

fabric because of the twisted stitch, and is to be recommended for some wool knitting. One knits, perhaps, more rapidly with this method, in plain knitting, as for garments. But for the character of knitting given here, the English method is much to be preferred.

A web of knitting may be made in a tube, as in stocking knitting, by casting on stitches on 3 needles, joining and knitting with the fourth needle, around the work; or a flat piece may be knit back and forth with but two needles. Plain knitting around will make the web at Fig. 6. Plain

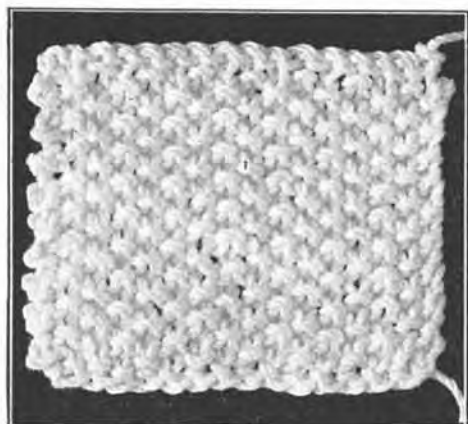


FIG. 10. MOSS STITCH

edge, knit 2sts, draw the 1st over the 2d, knit the 3d st and draw the 2d over the 3d; continue until but one st is left; break a finger-length long (for

fastening) and draw through the last st. In binding off points or scallops of lace, the 1st st is usually slipped (without knitting), as in "slip and bind."

Second method—"Swedish," "German," or "Continental" knitting. The special features of this method are: first, the thread carried on the left hand, and second, the right-hand needle is inserted in the back of the stitch. This makes a firm

web of knitting

around will make the web at Fig. 6. Plain

knitting, back and forth, makes the web at Fig. 7, sometimes called "garter stitch"; two rows of this make what is called one ridge.

To produce a plain web in a flat piece it is necessary to purl the rows on the wrong side and knit the rows on the right side of the piece. Triangular pieces may be made by knitting back and forth, leaving one or more stitches unknit at the end of alternate rows, as in the sections of Frontispiece. Square pieces may begin in the middle with one or two stitches on each of four needles, knitting around with the fifth needle and widening as directed to keep the work flat. An Octagon or Hexagon is made in a similar way.

It is of great advantage to be able to count the rows of knitting; to make that point clear, the black threads in Figs. 6 and 7 mark off 2 rows, showing there are 12 rows in Fig. 6 and 14 rows, or 7 ridges in Fig. 7.

To mark the beginning of a round, or any particular point, it is helpful to tie in a thread of contrasting color and lay it back and forth after every 5 rounds (or any selected number); this makes the counting of rows or rounds very easy when knitting a complicated pattern.

Figure 8. Ribbing.—Cast on 14 sts. 1st row—(k 2, p 2) 3 times, k 2. 2d row—(p 2, k 2) 3 times, p 2. Repeat first and second rows. If the number of sts is divisible by four then all rows are like the first row.

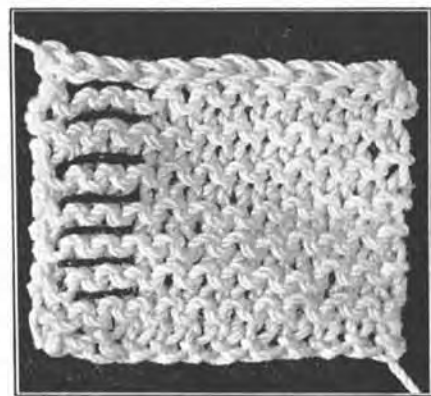


FIG. 7. GARTER STITCH

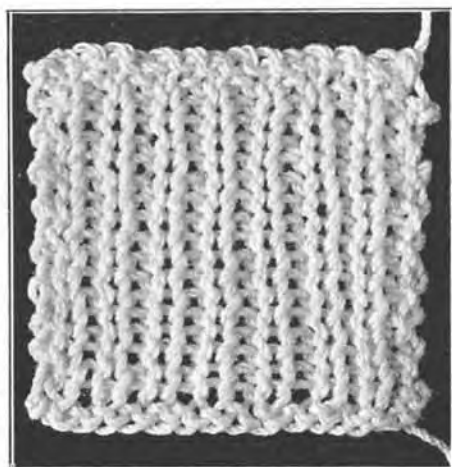


FIG. 9. RIBBING (KNIT 1, PURL 1)

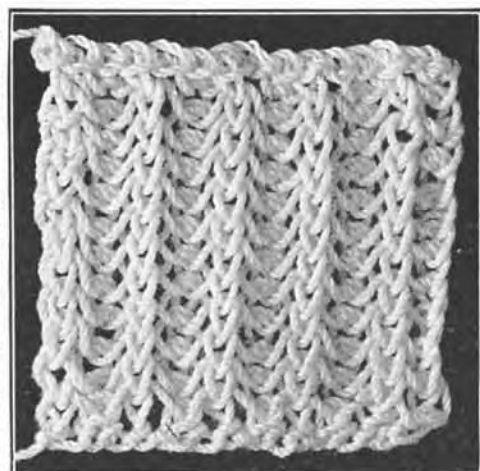


FIG. 11. BRIOCHE STITCH

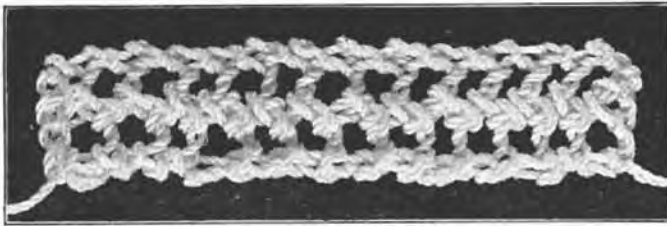


FIG. 12. FAGOTING NO. 1

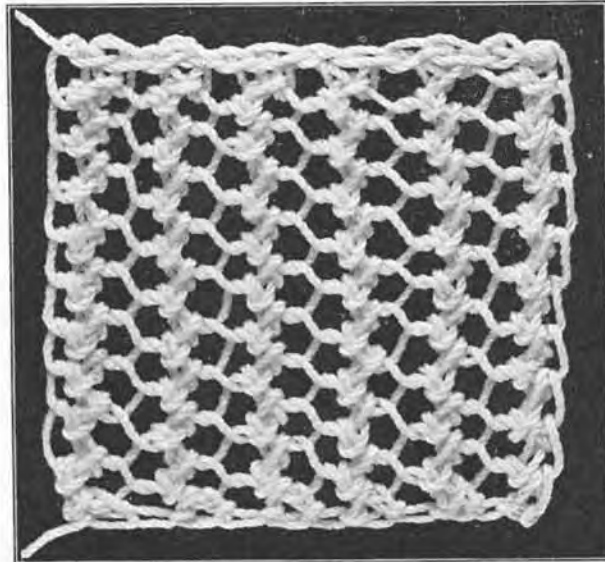


FIG. 13. WEB OF FAGOTING NO. 1

Figure 9. Ribbing.—Cast on 16 sts. *1st row*—(k 1, p 1) 8 times. Repeat the 1st row throughout.

Figure 10. Moss Stitch.—Cast on 16 sts. *1st row*—(k 1, p 1) 8 times. *2d row*—(p 1, k 1) 8 times. Repeat 1st and 2d rows.

Figure 11. Brioche Stitch.—A heavier ribbing is produced by casting on a multiple of three, in this case 15. *1st row*—Thread over (that is, in front of the needle to commence), sl 1, n, * o, sl 1, n; repeat from * to end of row. Repeat the 1st row throughout.

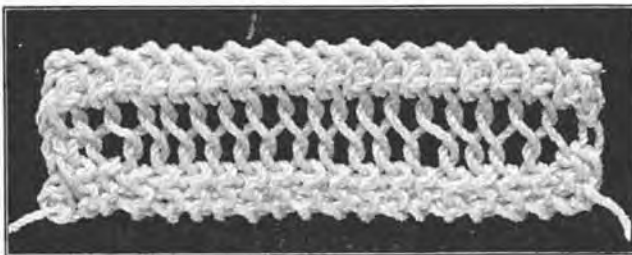


FIG. 14. FAGOTING NO. 2

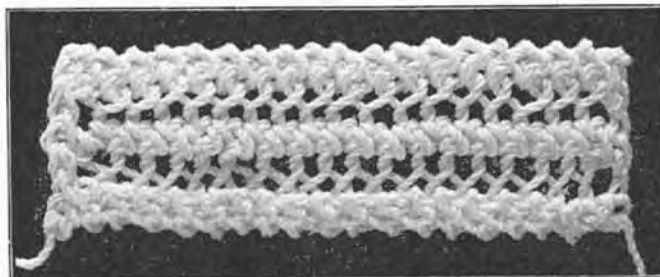


FIG. 15. FAGOTING NO. 3

Figure 12. Fagoting No. 1.—Wherever fagot (fag) is directed in this book, this stitch (o2, p 2 tog) is intended unless otherwise explained. Cast on 4 sts. *1st row*—k 1, o2, p 2 tog, k 1. Repeat 1st row for whole length.

Figure 13. Web of Fagoting No. 1.—Cast on 12 sts, or any even number. *1st row*—Thread in front of the needle and once around the needle, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 5 times. Repeat the 1st row. This all over is without the single plain st at first and last of the row. The thread being forward from the first fagoting needs but once over for the remaining fagots. This web has been known as "purse-stitch," owing to the fact that the Miser's purse of many years ago was knitted with this stitch, sometimes with beads and sometimes without. A slight modification of this stitch (called "Turkish" stitch) is (o, n) repeated across the row and the same on the return row; but the purled stitches are rather prettier and the needle slips into the stitches very much easier.

Figure 14. Fagoting No. 2.—Cast on 6 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 2, o, n, k 1. Repeat 1st row.

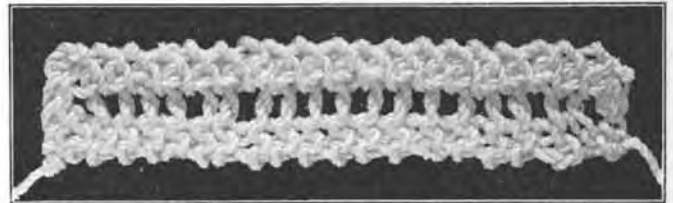


FIG. 16. BEADING NO. 1

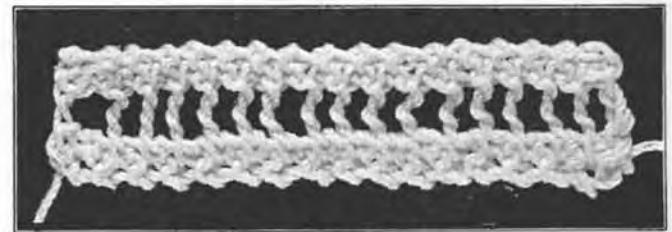


FIG. 17. BEADING NO. 2

Figure 15. Fagoting No. 3.—Cast on 7 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 1. Repeat 1st row.

Figure 16. Beading No. 1.—Cast on 5 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1. *2d row*—sl 1, k 4. Repeat 1st and 2d rows.

Figure 17. Beading No. 2.—Cast on 6 sts. *1st row*—k 1, n, o2, n, k 1. *2d row*—k 3, p 1, k 2. Repeat 1st and 2d rows.

The terms used are those commonly employed by knitters; where a distinction was necessary and a term used arbitrarily, or one invented, it has been done with the purpose of simplifying the work.

In designating the size of steel needles, one rather well-known system of numbering has been followed. Since the war-work of knitting has become so universal, several other gradings have been in common use, notably a German numbering, of which No. 12, used for soldier's socks, corresponds with No. 8 of the system followed in these directions.

The foreign laces in this book include specimens of Chinese, Portuguese, and Mexican work. The American pieces have been gathered from ocean to ocean, and from Canada to Mexico.

Figure 18. Doily.— Eight and one-half inches in diameter. No. 50 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 15.

Cast on 45 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 20, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 11, o, n, o, k 2. *2d row*—k 44, leave 2. *3d row*—sl 1, k 19, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, n, o, n, k 3, o, n, o, k 2. *4th row*—k 10, p 1, k 32, leave 4. *5th row*—sl 1, k 18, o, n, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, (n, o, n) twice, k 2, o, n, o, k 2. *6th row*—k 9, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 20, leave 6. *7th row*—sl 1, k 17, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 2, n, o, n, k 5, o, n, o, k 2. *8th row*—k 12, p 1, k 28, leave 8. *9th row*—sl 1, k 16, o, n, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 15. *10th row*—Bind off 4, k 15, p 1, k 18, leave 10. *11th row*—sl 1, k 15, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *12th row*—k 34, leave 12. *13th row*—sl 1, k 14, o, n, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *14th row*—k 16, p 1, k 16, leave 14. *15th row*—sl 1, k 13, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *16th row*—k 32, leave 16. *17th row*—sl 1, k 12, o, n, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *18th row*—k 16, p 1, k 14, leave 18. *19th row*—sl 1, k 11, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 10. *20th row*—Bind off 4, k 24, leave 20. *21st row*—sl 1, k 10, o, n, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 2. *22d row*—k 11, p 1, k 12, leave 22. *23d row*—sl 1, k 9, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 2. *24th row*—k 23, leave 24. *25th row*—sl 1, k 8, o, n, n, o, n, k 4, o, n, o, k 2. *26th row*—k 11, p 1, k 10, leave 26. *27th row*—sl 1, k 7, o, n, k 8, o, n, o, k 2. *28th row*—k 21, leave 28. *29th row*—sl 1, k 20. *30th row*—Bind off 4, k 14, leave 30. *31st row*—sl 1, k 10, o, n, o, k 2. *32d row*—k 14, leave 32. *33d row*—sl 1, k 9, o, n, o, k 2. *34th row*—k 13, leave 34. *35th row*—sl 1, k 8, o, n, o, k 2. *36th row*—k 12, leave 36. *37th row*—sl 1, k 7, o, n, o, k 2. *38th row*—k 11, leave 38. *39th row*—sl 1, k 10. *40th row*—Bind off 4, k 44.

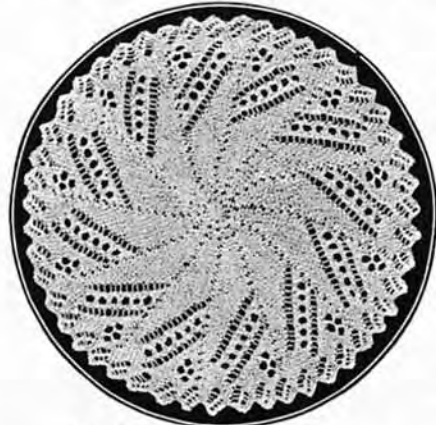


FIG. 18. DOILY. 8½-INCH
See page 7

Repeat from 1st row until there are 12 sections. In the last section, bind off 4, then bind off 44, taking one st of the 1st row with each st bound off; or bind off all the row and overcast the first and last edges together. With the thread left from casting on, draw the sts at centre close and fasten with a sewing-needle.

It may be helpful to notice that in each even row there are left without knitting (toward the centre) as many sts as the number of the row; for example, in the 8th row there are 8 sts left on the left-hand needle. The first, and all odd rows, are knit from the centre to the outer edge, and all begin,—sl 1, etc. There will be six large eyelets (made by o, n, and in the next row k 1, p 1) in the band of open, and four large eyelets in the little figure above the open band; twelve smaller eyelets (but one o) in the outer row and

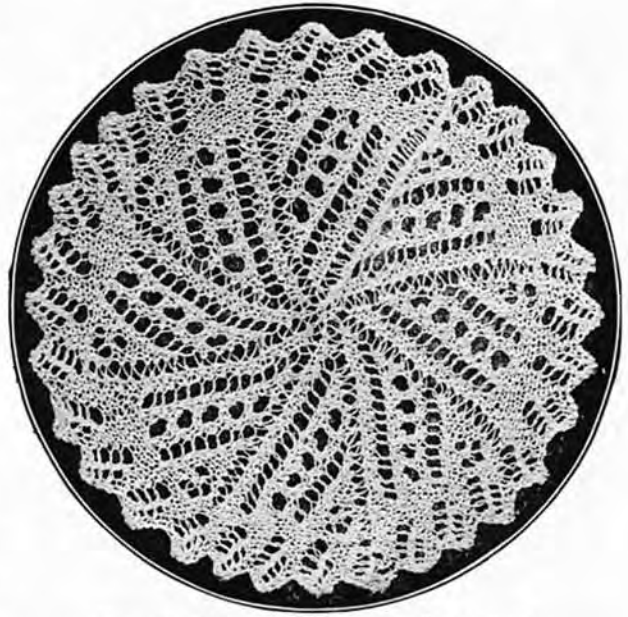


FIG. 19. DOILY. 5¼-INCH. See page 7

fourteen eyelets in the inner row of open band. At the outer edge, it is in the 10th, 20th, 30th, and 40th rows that 4 sts are bound off.

If one knits very loosely, then finer needles should be employed than those directed; if one knits tightly, then larger needles should be selected. The needles suggested are for medium tension. No. 70 or 100 crochet cotton and No. 18 or 20 needles would make beautiful fine work, but the doily would be smaller.

Figure 19. Knitted Doily.—Five and one-fourth inches in diameter. No. 50 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 15.

Cast on 25 stitches. *1st row*—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 8, o, n, o, k 2. *2d row*—k 25, leave 1. *3d row*—sl 1, k 3, o, n, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 2, o, n, o, k 2. *4th row*—k 18, p 1, k 6, leave 2. *5th row*—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 2, (o, n) twice, k 2, o, n, o, k 2. *6th row*—k 25, leave 3. *7th row*—sl 1, k 3, o, n, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 4, o, n,

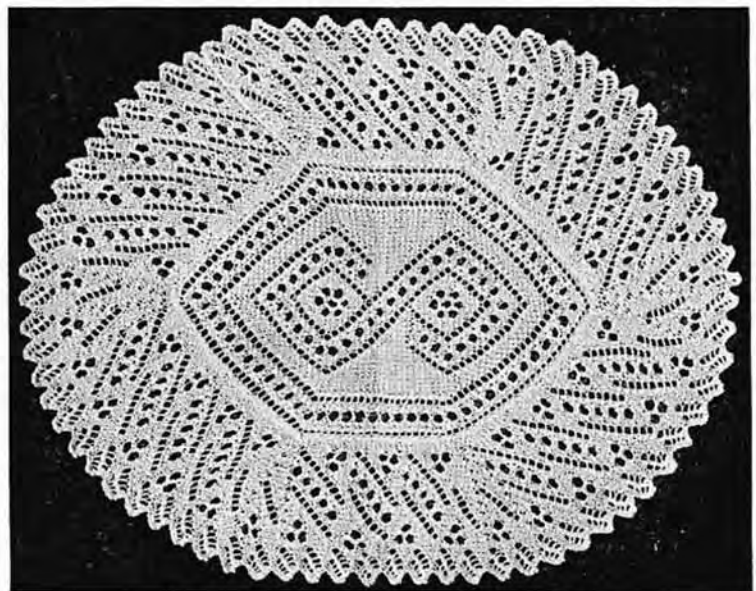


FIG. 20. OBLONG DOILY. See page 36

o, k 2. 8th row—k 18, p 1, k 6, leave 4. 9th row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 12. 10th row—Bind off 4, k 19, leave 5. 11th row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, o, n, o, k 2. 12th row—k 13, p 1, k 6, leave 6. 13th row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 3, o, n, o, k 2. 14th row—k 20, leave 7. 15th row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, o, n, o, k 2. 16th row—k 13, p 1, k 6, leave 8. 17th row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 10, o, n, o, k 2. 18th row—k 20, leave 9. 19th row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, n, o2, n, k 10. 20th row—Bind off 4, k 7, p 1, k 6, leave 10. 21st row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 5, o, n, o, k 2. 22d row—k 5, leave 11. 23d row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 5, o, n, o, k 2. 24th row—k 15, leave 12. 25th row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 5, o, n, o, k 2. 26th row—k 15, leave 13. 27th row—sl 1, k 10, o, n, o, k 2. 28th row—k 15, leave 14. 29th row—sl 1, k 14. 30th row—Bind off 4, k 9, leave 15. 31st row—sl 1, k 5, o, n, o, k 2. 32d row—k 10, leave 16. 33d row—sl 1, k 5, o, n, o, k 2. 34th row—k 10, leave 17. 35th row—sl 1, k 5, o, n, o, k 2. 36th row—k 10, leave 18. 37th row—sl 1, k 5, o, n, o, k 2. 38th row—k 10, leave 19. 39th row—sl 1, k 9. 40th row—Bind off 4, k 24, having 25 on the needle. Repeat from 1st row until there are 8 sections. After knitting the 40th row of last section, bind off and overcast to first edge of first section.

Figure 1. Centrepiece.— (See Frontispiece.) Three balls No. 70 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 16.

A very satisfactory method of knitting a circular piece is employed in this handsome centrepiece. Stitches equal to the radius of the piece are cast on and the knitting is done back and forth, first from centre to circumference, then back to centre. Each odd row begins at the centre with "sl 1"; each even row begins at circumference with a knitted stitch, and toward the centre a number of stitches are left unknitted on the left-hand needle. This number varies, from one to three, in different designs. In this case, three more are left each time; in similar work, Fig. 50, two more are left; in Fig. 19 but one is left.

In the last row of the section, after 4 or 5 (whatever the number) are bound off, the stitches are all knit down to the centre and one begins with the first row again. The section is repeated a given number of times and the entire row is bound off at the last row of the last section. The edges are overcast together and with needle and thread the centre stitches are drawn close.

Cast on 120 sts. 1st row—sl 1, k 29, (o, n, k 5, o, n, k 16) 3 times, k 11 more, o, n, o, k 2. 2d row—sl 1, k 117, leave 3, turn. 3d row—sl 1, k 27, (o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 16) 3 times, k 11, o, n, o, k 2. 4th row—sl 1, k 36, (p 1, k 24) 3 times,

k 4, leave 6. (All even rows are, — sl 1, k plain, except where there is a double over, o2, it is necessary to purl the second over, and leave 3 more before turning each time.) 5th row—sl 1, k 25, (o, n, k 5, o, n, k 7, n, o2, n, k 5) 3 times, k 11, o, n, o, k 2. 6th row—sl 1, k 22, (p 1, k 24) 3 times, k 16, leave 9. 7th row—sl 1, k 23, (o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 4) 3 times, k 11, o, n, o, k 2. 8th row—sl 1, k 21, (p 1, k 3, p 1, k 10, p 1, k 9) 3 times, k 15, leave 12. 9th row—sl 1, k 21, (o, n, k 5, o, n, k 5, n, o2, n, k 7) 3 times, k 11, o, n, o, k 2. 10th row—sl 1, (k 24, p 1) 3 times, k 34, leave 15. 11th row—sl 1, k 19, (o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 6) 3 times, k 11, o, n, o, k 2. 12th row—sl 1, k 23, (p 1, k 3, p 1, k 8, p 1, k 11) 3 times, k 9, leave 18. 13th row—sl 1, k 17, (o, n, k 5, o, n,



FIG. 21. HAND BAG. See Fig. 22 and page 9

k 3, n, o2, n, k 9) 3 times, k 15. 14th row—sl 1, bind off 6, k 19, (p 1, k 24) 3 times, k 4, leave 21. 15th row—sl 1, k 15, (o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 16) 3 times, k 4, o, n, o, k 2. 16th row—sl 1, k 29, p 1, (k 24, p 1) twice, k 16, leave 24. 17th row—sl 1, k 13, o, n, k 23, (o, n, k 5, o, n, k 16) twice, k 4, o, n, o, k 2. 18th row—sl 1, k 94, leave 27. 19th row—sl 1, k 11, o, n, n, o2, n, k 19, (o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 16) twice, k 4, o, n, o, k 2. 20th row—sl 1, k 29, p 1, (k 24, p 1) twice, k 12, leave 30. 21st row—sl 1, k 9, o, n, k 14, n, o2, n, (k 5, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 7, n, o2, n) twice, k 9, o, n, o, k 2. 22d row—sl 1, k 15, (p 1, k 24) 3 times, leave 33. 23d row—sl 1, k 7, o, n, k 11, (n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4) twice, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 8, o, n, o, k 2. 24th row—sl 1, k 14, p 1, k 3, p 1, (k 10, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 1) twice, k 19, leave 36. 25th row—sl 1, k 19, (n, o2, n, k 7, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 5) twice, n, o2, n, k 11, o, n, k 2. 26th row—sl 1, k 17, p 1, (k 24, p 1) twice, k 18, leave 39. 27th row—sl 1, k 14, (n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 6, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 2) twice, (n, o2, n) twice, k 14. 28th row—sl 1, bind off 6, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 1, (k 8, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 3, p 1) twice, k 13, leave 42. 29th row—sl 1, k 13, (n, o2, n, k 9, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 3) twice, n, o2, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. 30th row—sl 1, k 12, p 1, (k 24, p 1) twice, k 12, leave 45. 31st row—sl 1, k 24, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 16, o, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 13, o, n, o, k 2. 32d row—sl 1, k 22, p 1, k 24, p 1, k 25, leave 48. 33d row—sl 1, k 22, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 16, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 13, o, n, o, k 2. 34th row—sl 1, k 71, leave 51. 35th row—sl 1, k 20, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 16, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 13, o, n, o, k 2. 36th row—sl 1, k 22, p 1, k 24, p 1, k 21, leave 54. 37th row—sl 1, k 18, o, n, k 14, n, o2, n, k 5, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 13, o, n, o, k 2. 38th row—sl 1, k 33, p 1, k 33, leave 57. 39th row—sl 1, k 16, o, n, n, o2, n, k 7,

(n, o2, n) twice, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 13, o, n, o, k 2. *40th row*—sl 1, k 22, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 10, p 1, k 17, leave 60. *41st row*—sl 1, k 14, o, n, k 12, n, o2, n, k 7, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 17. *42d row*—sl 1, bind off 6, k 28, p 1, k 27, leave 63. *43d row*—sl 1, k 12, o, n, k 9, (n, o2, n) twice, k 6, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *44th row*—sl 1, k 15, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 22, leave 66. *45th row*—sl 1, k 22, n, o2, n, k 9, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *46th row*—sl 1, k 30, p 1, k 21, leave 69. *47th row*—sl 1, k 33, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *48th row*—sl 1, k 15, p 1, k 34, leave 72. *49th row*—sl 1, k 31, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *50th row*—sl 1, k 48, leave 75. *51st row*—sl 1, k 29, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *52d row*—sl 1, k 15, p 1, k 30, leave 78. *53d row*—sl 1, k 27, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *54th row*—sl 1, k 44, leave 81. *55th row*—sl 1, k 25, o, n, n, o2, n, k 13. *56th row*—sl 1, bind off 6, k 8, p 1, k 26, leave 84. *57th row*—sl 1, k 23, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *58th row*—sl 1, k 33, leave 87. *59th row*—sl 1, k 21, o, n, n, o2, n, k 2, o, n, o, k 2. *60th row*—sl 1, k 8, p 1, k 22, leave 90. *61st row*—sl 1, k 19, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *62d row*—sl 1, k 29, leave 93. *63d row*—sl 1, k 17, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, k 2. *64th row*—sl 1, k 27, leave 96. *65th row*—sl 1, k 23, o, n, o, k 2. *66th row*—sl 1, k 25, leave 99. *67th row*—sl 1, k 21, o, n, o, k 2. *68th row*—sl 1, k 23, leave 102. *69th row*—sl 1, k 23. *70th row*—sl 1, bind off 6, k 119.

Repeat from 1st row for about 25 sections; the number of sections necessary to make a flat circular piece will depend upon the size of thread, size of needles, and tension of worker. The illustrated model has 27 sections. In any case there should be enough to insure there will be no strain on the outer edge when the centrepiece is laid flat and thoroughly stretched out from centre to edge.

Bind off the whole of last section and overcast edges together, drawing the centre closely.

Figure 21. Hand Bag.—Loose-twist cotton No. 5, 4 skeins dark blue, 4 skeins medium blue, 2 skeins, each, tan, cardinal, white, green, brown, 4 steel knitting-needles No. 12, and 1 dozen dark ivory rings No. 8.

This bag may be made of dark blue and medium blue, omitting the Roman stripes, or of brown and tan. One ball of each of two contrasting shades would be sufficient if the cotton in skeins cannot be secured. The work is commenced at the bottom and knit around. There are seven rolls of the dark blue and six sections between; 1st and 3d sections are mixed colors, 2d, 4th, 5th, and 6th sections are of medium blue.

Cast on 144 sts, 48 on each of three needles, join and knit with 4th needle. *1st round*—Dark blue, p 144. *2d and 3d rounds*—Like 1st round. *4th round*—Tan, k 144. *5th round*—Tan, * k 4, o, k 1, o, k 4, sl 1, n, pass sl over n; repeat from * around. *6th round*—Cardinal, k 144, sl first st of each needle (after knitting this 1st st) to preceding needle. *7th round*—Cardinal, like 5th round. *8th round*—White, like 6th round. *9th round*—White, like 5th round. *10th round*—Green, like 6th round. *11th round*—Green, like 5th round. *12th round*—Medium blue, like 6th round. *13th round*—Medium blue, like 5th round. *14th round*—Brown, like 6th round. *15th round*—Brown, like 5th round. *16th round*—Dark blue, knit plain. *17th, 18th, and 19th rounds*—Dark blue, purl. *20th round*—Medium blue, like 6th round. *The next 11 rounds*, all of medium blue, are like 5th to 15th rounds, inclusive. *32d, 33d, 34th, and 35th rounds*—Dark blue, like 16th, 17th, 18th, and 19th rounds. *36th round*—

Tan, like 6th round. *Next 11 rounds*, in colors, like 5th to 15th rounds, inclusive.

A lining of dark green silk harmonizes with the peacock blues, and the tassel and cords are of dark blue cotton. The tassel is made by winding thread 80 times around a five-inch card; the cords are two crocheted chains, 20 inches long, with a double crochet in each st of the chain. These cords are run through the rings, which are sewed to each point of the binding off.

Cameo Knitting. General Directions.—Cameo knitting is a modern adaptation of the method used by our great-grandmothers in making striped mittens. The modern worker uses any block pattern she may fancy and develops some beautiful articles in plain knitting, the simplest of hand-work stitches.

Two colors are used, one for the background, or the open block, and the other for the pattern, or the solid block. The knitting is "back and forth," so, in every alternate row, one must purl to make the right side all plain knitting.

When changing from the background color to the



FIG. 22. DETAIL OF FIG. 21

other, "lay in" the pattern color thread by using it for the first stitch on the needle, leaving an end of an inch or more which may be fastened securely later. Use this thread on the needle, knitting as many stitches as required in the pattern, then drop this color, pick up the first thread, or background color, bring it from where last used, to the needle, and again knit in this color. Be careful it is not drawn too snug or it will pucker the work, nor yet too loose, or it will loosen in the first stitch, and spoil the evenness of the work; continue

changing colors in this way.

The work succeeds best with quite coarse thread, No. 5 or 10 crochet cotton, and rather fine needles, to make a close, firm fabric.

Its applications are many and varied. Small squares of white with letters in dainty colors may be used as inserts in towels, etc. Tops for pincushions made of yarn in pretty colors and designs make an ideal material to stick pins in; there seems to be no end of the ways in which cameo knitting may be used.

Figure 23. Cameo Letter M for Towel.—No. 5 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14 or 15.

Cast on 36 sts. *1st row*—k 1, p 1; repeat across. *2d row*—sl 1, o, n, * o, sl second st on left needle over 1st st, take st off without knitting, put the left needle in from the back and slip it back again, repeat this to give the st enough twist to keep the threads crossed after the st is knit; repeat from * until there are only 3 sts on left needle, k 1, o, n. (The fagoting is continued throughout by "sl 1, o, n" at the beginning of every row and ending with "o, n"; between, it is knit plain one row and purl the next.)



FIG. 23. LETTER FOR TOWEL IN CAMEO KNITTING
See page 9 and Fig. 23A

3d row—sl 1, o, n, p 30, k 1, o, n. Fagot at each edge, knit and purl alternately until there are 4 rows of plain white. 1st row, beginning color — sl 1, o, n, k 2 white (w), lay in color, k 2 color (c), 5 w, 1 c, 3 w, 1 c, 6 w, 2 c, 5 w, 1 c, 3 w, o, n. 2d row — sl 1, o, n, p 2 w, 3 c, 2 w, 2 c, 1 w, 1 c, 4 w, 3 c, 2 w, 1 c, 4 w, 4 c, 2 w, o, n. 3d row — sl 1, o, n, k 3 c, 1 w, 2 c, 3 w, 1 c, 1 w, 2 c, 1 w, 2 c, 2 w, 1 c, 1 w, 2 c, 1 w, 4 c, 4 w, o, n. 4th row — sl 1, o, n, p 5 w, 4 c, 3 w, 1 c, 2 w, 3 c, 2 w, 1 c, 2 w, 5 c, 2 w, 1 c, o, n. It is now ready for the 5th row (with color),

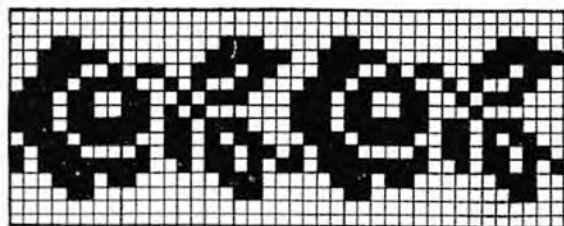


FIG. 24A. PATTERN FOR TOWEL, FIG. 24
See Fig. 24B

and beginning at the right-hand side of the 5th row of block pattern, Fig. 23A, the letter will be easily finished by following the block pattern back and forth to the top of the letter, which is finished in the 27th row. 28th row — sl 1, o, n, p across with white until 2 sts are left, then o, n. 29th row — Like 28th row, but knit between fagoting. 30th and 32d rows — Like 28th row. 31st row — Like 29th row. 33d row — Like 2d row of plain white. 34th row — Like 1st row of plain white. Bind off.

The whole alphabet of this style is to be found in Priscilla Netting Book, price 25 cents.

Figure 24.
Rose Pattern in Cameo Knitting for Towel.

—No. 5 crochet cotton in white and pink, and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

With white cotton, cast on 22 sts. 1st row — sl 1, o, n, k 17, o, n. 2d

row—sl 1, o, n, p 16, k 1, o, n. 3d row—sl 1, o, n, k 4, lay in pink thread, k 2 pink, 1 white (w), 3 pink (p), 7 w, o, n. 4th row — sl 1, o, n, p 5 w, p 5 p, p 6 w, k 1, o, n. 5th row — sl 1, o, n, k 4, k 9 p, k 4 w, o, n. 6th row — sl 1, o, n, p 2, purl 4 p, 3 w, 4 p, 3 w, k 1, o, n. This completes four rows of the rose pattern; the rest is easily done by following the block pattern, Fig. 24A, knit 5th row up,

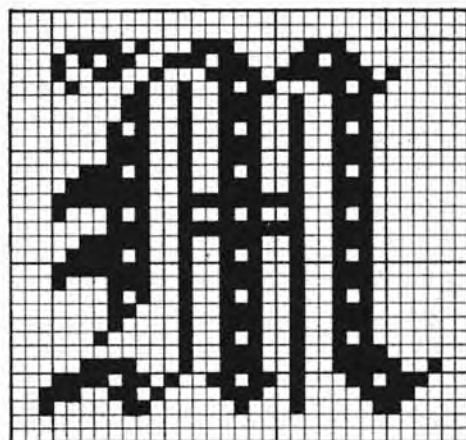


FIG. 23A. BLOCK PATTERN FOR FIG. 23



FIG. 24B. ACTUAL SIZE OF WORK IN FIG. 24
See Fig. 24A

and purl 6th row down, etc. The fagoting is "sl 1, o, n" at the beginning of row, and "k 1, o, n" at the end of each row. The 16 sts between, that are knit and purled in alternate rows, are all that are given in the block pattern.

At the end of 20 rows, begin again at the 1st row of pattern, or work on to the end, which in 40 rows completes the pattern twice.

The detail, Fig. 24B, shows the work actual size.

Figure 25. Pillow with Band of Cameo Knitting. — No. 3 crochet cotton (écru for ground and



FIG. 24. ROSE PATTERN IN CAMEO KNITTING FOR TOWEL. See page 10 and Figs. 24A and 24B

green for design), and two steel knitting - needles No. 12.

For the band, cast on 34 sts of écru. Knit odd rows, beginning at A, from right to left; purl even rows from left to right. *1st row*—Beginning at A, knit 8 écru (e), 1 green (g), 1 e, 2 g, 2 e, 1 g, 1 e, 1 g, 1 e, 2 g, 4 e, 1 g, 9 e. *2d row*—Purl 5 e, 2 g, 3 e, 1 g, 2 e, 1 g, 1 e, 1 g, 3 e, 1 g, 2 e, 1 g, 1 e, 3 g, 7 e. Fifty-two rows make one repeat of the pattern; the 53d row is like the 1st row.

The narrow edge is knitted separately and overcast on each side of the band and around the edge of the pillow.

For the narrow lace edge, cast on 4 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 1, o, k 2. *2d row*—k 5. *3d row*—sl 1, k 2, o, k 2. *4th row*—k 6. *5th row*—sl 1, k 1, o2, n, o, k 2. *6th row*—k 5, p 1, k 2. *7th row*—k 8. *8th row*—



FIG. 25. PILLOW WITH BAND IN CAMEO KNITTING.
See page 10 and Figs. 25A, 25B

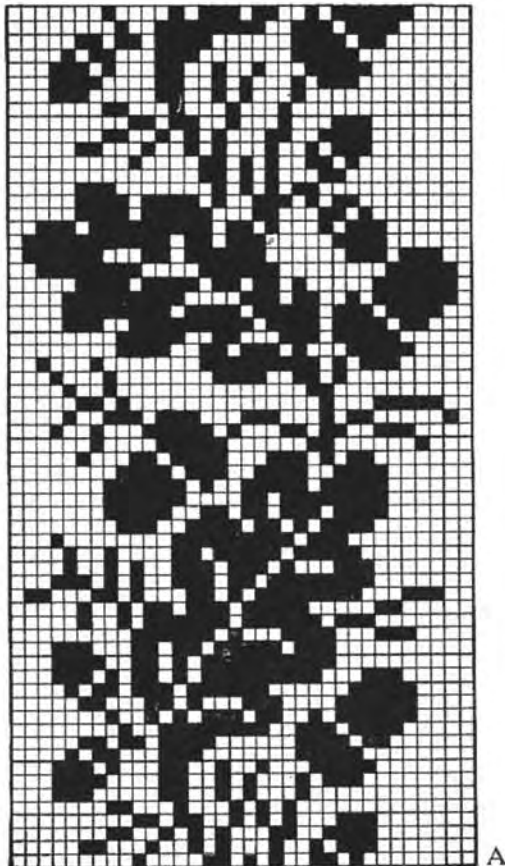


FIG. 25A. PATTERN FOR FIG. 25
See Fig. 25B

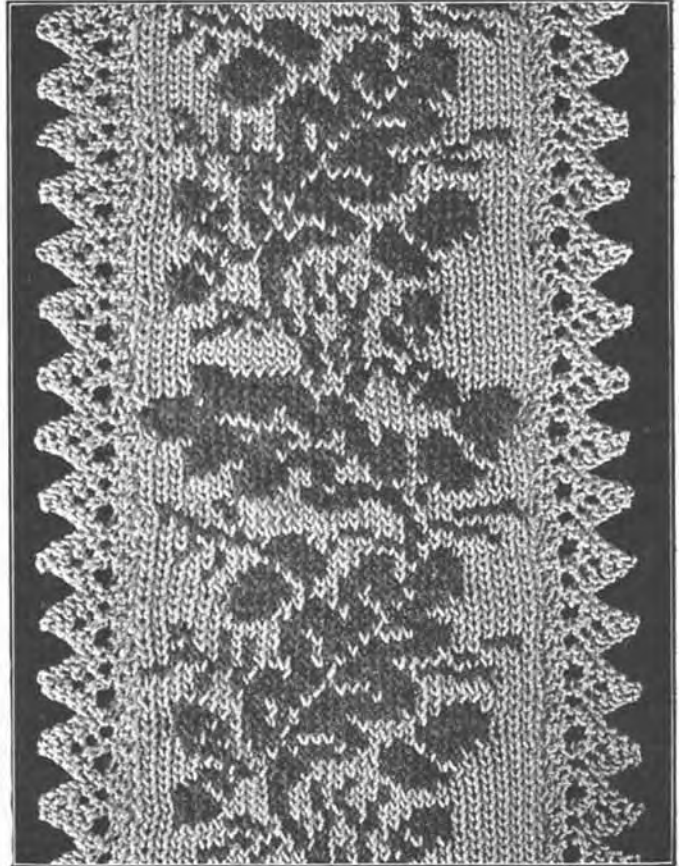


FIG. 25B. ACTUAL SIZE OF WORK IN FIG. 25.
See Fig. 25A

Bind off 4, k 3. Repeat from 1st row.

Figure 26. Towel with Fagoted Insertion and Edging. — No. 5 crochet cotton and two steel knitting - needles No. 14. The insertion is $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide.

Cast on 17 sts. *1st row* — sl 1, (o, n) 8 times, turn. *2d row* — sl 1, (o, n) 8 times. Repeat until required length is knitted, then bind off. Cast on odd number of stitches and any width can be made.

Figure 26A. Edging of Towel (Figure 26). — No. 5 crochet steel cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

Cast on 11 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, (o, n) 4 times, o2, k 2. *2d row* — k 3, p 1, k 1, (o, n) 4 times. *3d row* — sl 1, (o, n) 4 times, k 4. *4th row* — k 5, (o, n) 4 times. *5th row* — sl 1, (o, n) 4 times, o2, n, o2, n. *6th row* — k 2, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, (o, n) 4 times. *7th row*—sl 1, (o, n) 4 times, k 6.

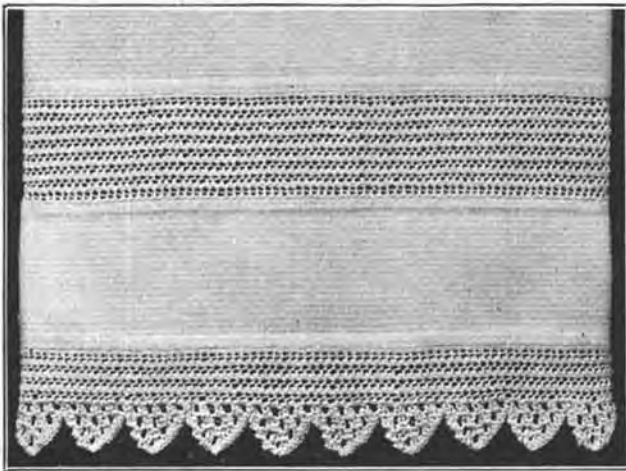


FIG. 26. TOWEL WITH FAGOTED INSERTION AND EDGING
See page 11 and Fig. 26A

8th row—k 7, (o, n) 4 times. 9th row—sl 1, (o, n) 4 times, (o2, n) 3 times. 10th row—(k 2, p 1) 3 times, k 1, (o, n) 4 times. 11th row—sl 1, (o, n) 4 times, k 9. 12th row—k 10, (o, n) 4 times. 13th row—sl 1, (o, n) 4 times, (o2, n) 3 times, o2, k 3 tog. 14th row—(k 2, p 1) 4 times, k 1, (o, n) 4 times. 15th row—sl 1, (o, n) 4 times, k 12. 16th row—Bind off 10, k 2, (o, n) 4 times. The binding off should be loose enough to correspond in length with the opposite side of the scallop.

Figure 27. Edging.—No. 50 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

Cast on 16 sts and knit across plain. 1st row—fag (o2, p 2 tog), k 4, o, n, k 3, fag, k 1, o2, k 2. 2d row—k 2, (k 1, p 1, k 1) in the loop of o2, k 1, fag, k 9, fag. 3d row—Fag, k 3, o, n, o, n, k 2, fag, k 6. 4th row—k 6, fag, k 9, fag. 5th row—fag, k 2, (o, n) 3 times, k 1, fag, k 6. 6th row—Bind off 3, k 2, fag, k 9, fag. 7th row—fag, k 3, o, n, o, n, k 2, fag, k 1, o2, k 2. 8th row—k 2, (k 1, p 1, k 1) in the loop, k 1, fag, k 9, fag. 9th row—fag, k 4, o, n, k 3, fag, k 6. 10th row—k 6, fag, k 9, fag. 11th row—fag, k 9, fag, k 6. 12th row—Bind off 3, k 2, fag, k 9, fag. Repeat from 1st row.

Figure 28. Insertion.—No. 50 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

This insertion can be made any width by adding 5 sts for each added unit, and repeating the unit in parenthesis the same number of times. Cast on 15 sts and knit two foundation rows (A and B), then knit 6 rows of pattern. A—Knit 15 plain. B—Sl 1, k 5, (o2, n, k 3) o2, n, k 2.

1st row—sl 1, k 3, (drop loop, o2, n, k 3), drop loop, o2, n, k 4. 2d row—sl 1, k 5, (drop loop, o2, n, k 3), drop loop, o2, n, k 2. 3d row—sl 1, k 3,

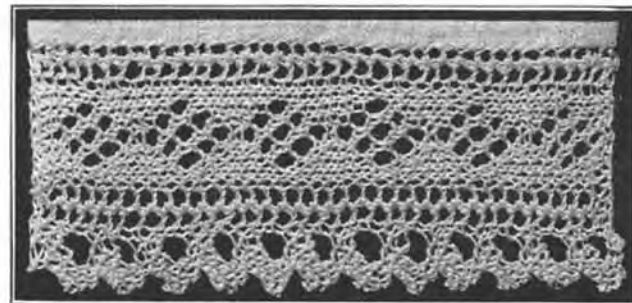


FIG. 27. EDGING. See page 12

(drop loop, k 2, o2, n, k 1), drop loop, k 2, o2, n, k 2. 4th row—sl 1, k 3, (drop loop, o2, n, k 3), drop loop, o2, n, k 4. 5th row—sl 1, k 5, (drop loop, o2, n, k 3), drop loop, o2, n, k 2. 6th row—sl 1, k 3, (drop loop, k 2, o2, n, k 1), drop loop, k 2, o2, n, k 2. Repeat these 6 rows for length required. The "dropped loop" is the second of the two "overs" on the left-hand needle.

Figure 30. Edging.—No. 50 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

Cast on 23 sts and knit two foundation rows (A and B), after which knit 12 rows of pattern. A—Knit 23 plain. B—Sl 1, k 5, o2, n, k 3, o2, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 2.

1st row—o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 4, drop loop, o2, n, k 3, drop loop, o2, n, k 4. 2d row—sl 1, k 5, drop loop, o2, n, k 3, drop loop, o2, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, n, k 1. 3d row—o, n, k 1, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 4, drop loop, k 2, o2, n, k 1, drop loop, k 2, o2, n, k 2. 4th row—sl 1, k 3, drop loop, o2, n, k 3, drop loop, o2, n, k 5, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 2, o2, n, k 1. 5th row—o, n, k 1, p 1, k 4, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 6, drop loop, o2, n, k 3, drop loop, o2, n, k 2. 6th row—sl 1, k 3, drop loop, k 2, o2, n, k 1, drop loop, k 2, o2, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 4, o2, n, k 1. 7th row—o, n, k 1, p 1, k 6, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 4, drop loop, o2, n, k 3, drop loop, o2, n, k 4. 8th row—sl 1, k 5, drop loop, o2, n, k 3, drop loop, o2, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 6, o2, n, k 1. 9th

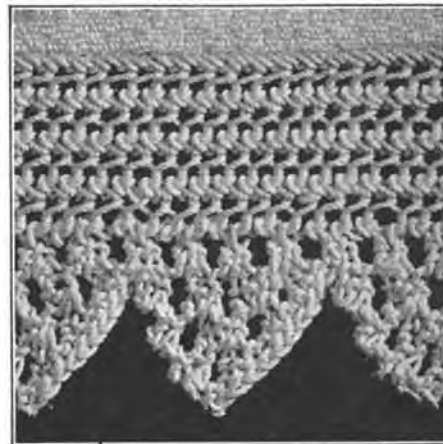


FIG. 26A. EDGING OF TOWEL, FIG. 26

row—o, n, k 1, p 1, k 8, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 4, drop loop, k 2, o2, n, k 1, drop loop, k 2, o2, n, k 2. 10th row—sl 1, k 3, drop loop, o2, n, k 3, drop loop, o2, n, k 5, o, n, k 2, over the first st on the left-hand needle sl the next 8 sts, then knit that st, o, n, k 1. 11th row—o, k 3 tog, k 4, o, n, k 6, drop loop, o2, n, k 3, drop loop, o2, n, k 2. 12th row—sl 1, k 3, drop loop, k 2, o2, n, k 1, drop loop, k 2, o2, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 2. Repeat these 12 rows. The "dropped loop" is the second of the two "overs" on the left-hand needle.

Figure 29. Mexican Lace.—No. 60 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 20.

When a fagot (fag) follows purling or another fagot, the thread should be thrown over once only. When it follows a stitch, knit plain or "bind off" the thread should be thrown over twice. After the "turn" (that is made between two fagots) the thread is brought forward and entirely around the needle. The "over" (before "sl 1, n," etc.) is made by carrying the thread across the needle to the back, and not entirely around the needle.

Cast on 19 sts. 1st row—sl 1, p 3, 2 fag, p 4, 3 fag, p 1. 2d row—p 1, 3 fag, p 4, 2 fag, p 4. 3d row—sl 1, p 3, 2 fag, p 3, p 2 tog, o, p 1, 2 fag, o, p and k 1. 4th row—p 1, o, p 2, 2 fag, p 2, fag, p 2, 2 fag, p 4. 5th row—sl 1, p 3, 2 fag, p 1, p 2 tog, o, p 3, 2 fag, o, p 3, p and k 1, turn, p 1, o, p 2, fag, turn, fag, o, p 3, p and k 1. 6th row—Bind off 5, fag, p 1, 2 fag,

p 4, 3 fag, p 4. *7th row*—sl 1, p 3, 3 fag, p 4, 2 fag, p and k 1, fag, o, p and k 1, turn, p 3, fag, turn, fag, o, p 2, o, p and k 1. *8th row*—Bind off 5, fag, o, p 2, 2 fag, p 3, p 2 tog, o, p 1, 2 fag, p 4. *9th row*—sl 1, p 3, 2 fag, p 2, fag, p 2, 2 fag, p 2, p and k 1, fag, o, p and k 1, turn, p 3, fag, turn, fag, o, p 2, o, p and k 1. *10th row*—Bind off 5, fag, o, p 4, 2 fag, p 1, p 2 tog, o, p 3, 2 fag, p 4. *11th row*—sl 1, p 3, 2 fag, p 4, 3 fag, p 4, p and k 1, fag, o, p and k 1, turn, p 3, fag, turn, fag, o, p 2, o, p and k 1. *12th row*—Bind off 5, fag, o, p 6, 3 fag, p 4, 2 fag, p 4. *13th row*—sl 1, p 3, 2 fag, p 3, p 2 tog, o, p 1, 2 fag, p 6, p and k 1, fag, o, p and k 1, turn, p 3, fag, turn, fag, o, p 2, o, p and k 1. *14th row*—Bind off 5, fag, o, p 8, 2 fag, p 2, fag, p 2, 2 fag, p 4. *15th row*—sl 1, p 3, 2 fag, p 1, p 2 tog, o, p 3, 2 fag, p 8, p and k 1, fag, o, p and k 1, turn, p 3, fag, turn, fag, o, p 2, o, p and k 1. *16th row*—Bind off 5, fag, o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, p 7, 2 fag, p 4, 3 fag, p 4. *17th row*—sl 1, p 3, 3 fag, p 4, 2 fag, p 6, p 2 tog, p 1, fag, o, p and k 1, turn, p 3, fag, turn, fag, o, p 2, o, p and k 1. *18th row*—Bind off 5, fag, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, p 5, 2 fag, p 3, p 2 tog, o, p 1, 2 fag, p 4.

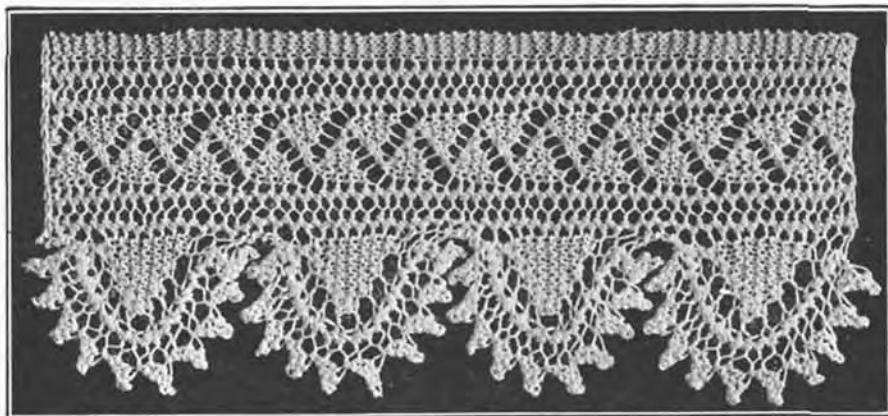


FIG. 29. KNITTED LACE, MEXICAN PATTERN. See page 12

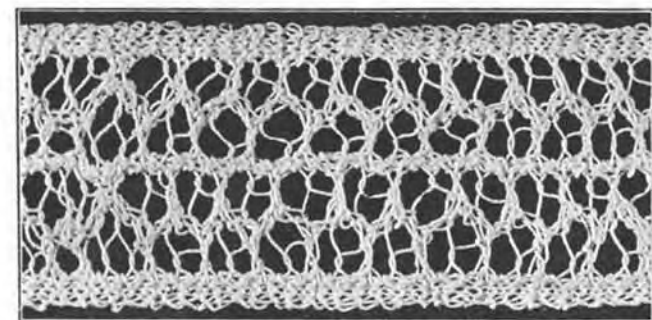


FIG. 28. INSERTION. See page 12 and Fig. 30

19th row—sl 1, p 3, 2 fag, p 2, fag, p 2, 2 fag, p 4, p 2 tog, p 1, fag, o, p and k 1, turn, p 3, fag, turn, fag, o, p 2, o, p and k 1. *20th row*—Bind off 5, fag, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, p 3, 2 fag, p 1, p 2 tog, o, p 3, 2 fag, p 4. *21st row*—sl 1, p 3, 2 fag, p 4, 3 fag, p 2, p 2 tog, p 1, fag, o, p and k 1, turn, p 3, fag, turn, fag, o, p 2, o, p and k 1. *22d row*—Bind off 5, fag, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, p 1, 3 fag, p 4, 2 fag, p 4. *23d row*—sl 1, p 3, 2 fag, p 3, p 2 tog, o, p 1, 2 fag, p 2 tog, p 1, fag, o, p and k 1, turn, p 3, fag, turn, fag, o, p 2, o, p and k 1. *24th row*—Bind off 5, fag, p 2 tog, 2 fag, p 2, fag, p 2, 2 fag, p 4. *25th row*—sl 1, p 3, 2 fag, p 1, p 2 tog, o, p 3, 2 fag, p 3 tog, p 1. *26th row*—p 2 tog, 2 fag, p 4, 3 fag, p 4. *27th row*—sl 1, p 3, 3 fag, p 4, 2 fag, p 1. *28th row*—p 1, 2 fag, p 3, p 2 tog, o, p 1, 2 fag, p 4. *29th row*—sl 1, p 3, 2 fag, p 2, fag, p 2, 2 fag, p 1. *30th row*—p 1, 2 fag, p 1, p 2 tog, o, p 3, 2 fag, p 4. Repeat these 30 rows for the length required.

Figure 31. Portuguese Lace.—For this handsome lace use No. 5 crochet cotton and three steel knitting-needles No. 10.

Cast on 18 sts and knit two foundation rows (A and B) as follows: A—k 18 plain. B—k 5, n, k 2, o, k 1, n, o, n, k 1, o, k 3.

Then follow 22 rows which complete the pattern. *1st row*—sl 1, k 2, o, drop loop, k 2, k front and back

of next st, k 3, twist 2 over 3 as follows: sl 2 sts to the 3d needle, and leave at the front of the work, k next 3, k 2 on 3d needle, o, n, k 1. Turn and cast on 2 sts in this way, (k the last st, leaving it on the needle, place the new st on the needle) twice. *2d row*—(Without turning) bind 2 off as follows: k 2, sl 1st over 2d, k 3d st, sl 2d over 3d, k 6, n, o, n, k 4, k and p the loop, k 3. *3d row*—sl 1, k 1, n, o, n, k 10, o, n, k 1. *4th row*—k 5, o, k 1, o, k 1, n, o, n, k 3, o, drop loop, k 3. *5th row*—sl 1, k 2, k and p 1, k 7, k front and back of next st, k 1, k front and back, k 2, o, n, k 1, cast on 2, as in 1st row. *6th row*—Bind off 2, as in 2d row, k 4, o, k 2, o, n, k 1, o, k 1, n, o, n, k 1, n, o, n, k 2. *7th row*—sl 1, k 2, o, drop loop, k 6, (o, n, k 1) 4 times. *8th row*—k 5, (o, n, k 1) 3 times, o, n, k 2, k and p 1, k 3. *9th row*—sl 1, k 1, n, o, n, k 5, (o, n, k 1) 4 times, cast on 2. *10th row*—Bind off 2, k 4, (o, n, k 1) 3 times, o, n, k 2, o, drop loop, k 3. *11th row*—sl 1, k 2, k and p 1, k 6, (o, n, k 1) 4 times. *12th row*—k 5, (o, n, k 1) 4 times, n, o, n, k 2. *13th row*—sl 1, k 2, o, drop loop, k 6, (o, n, k 1) 4 times, cast on 2. *14th row*—Bind off 2, k 4, (o, n, k 1) 3 times, o, n, k 2, k and p 1, k 3. *15th row*—sl 1, k 1, n, o, n, k 5, (o, n, k 1) 4 times. *16th row*—k 5, (o, n, k 1) 3 times, o, n, k 2, o, drop loop, k 3. *17th row*—sl 1, k 2, k and p 1, k 6, o, n, k 1, n, k 1, (o, n, k 1) twice, cast on 2. *18th row*—Bind off 2, k 4, o, n, k 1, n, o, n, k 1, o, k 3, n, o, n, k 2. *19th row*—sl 1, k 2, o, drop loop, k 7, o, n, k 2, (o, n, k 1) twice. *20th row*—k 5, o, n, n, o, n, k 1, o, k 5, k and p 1, k 3. *21st row*—sl 1, k 1, n, o, n, k 7, n, k 1, n, k 1, o, n, k 1. *22d row*—k 5, n, k 2, o, k 1, n, o, n, k 1, o, drop loop, k 3.

Repeat these 22 rows for the required length, and

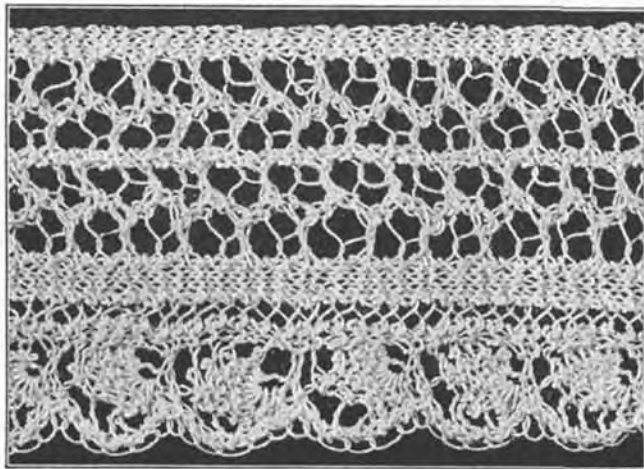


FIG. 30. EDGING. See page 12 and Fig. 28

after finishing the last scallop, make the 1st and 2d rows before binding off.

Figure 32. Insertion. — No. 8 spool cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

Cast on 22 sts. *1st row*—k plain. *2d row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 11, o, n, o, n, k 1. *3d row*—Like 2d row. *4th row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 2, (o3, k 1) 7 times, k 2, o, n, o, n, k 1. *5th row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 1, sl 1, (drop o3 off the needle, sl 1 long st off to right needle) 7 times, (making 8 long sts on right needle); lift right 4 long sts over left 4 with left needle and slip remaining 4 to left needle and knit these 8 long sts, k 2, o, n, o, n, k 1. *6th, 7th, 8th, and 9th rows*—Like 2d row. Repeat from 4th row to 9th row, inclusive.

Figure 33. Edging. — No. 8 spool cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

Cast on 20 sts. *1st row*—k plain. *2d row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 14. *3d row*—k 5, (o3, k 1) 7 times, k 3, o, n, o, n, k 1. *4th row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 2, sl 1, (drop o3 off the needle, sl 1 long st off to right needle) 7 times, (making 8 long sts on right needle); lift right 4 long sts over left 4 with left needle and sl remaining 4 to left needle and knit these 8 long sts, k 4. *5th row*—k 2, cast

k 1, k and p 1. *10th row*—k 3, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1, turn, cast off 3, 3 fag, o, k 3, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 2. *11th row*—k 2, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 3, k and p 1, 3 fag, k and p 1. *12th row*—k 2, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k 1, k and p 1, turn, k 3, 3 fag, o, k 5, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 2. *13th row*—k 2, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 5, k and p 1, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1. *14th row*—Cast off 3, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k and p 1, turn, k 2, 3 fag, o, k 7, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2. *15th row*—k 2, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 7, k and p 1, 3 fag, k 1, k and p 1. *16th row*—k 3, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1, turn, cast off 3, 3 fag, o, k 9, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 2. *17th row*—k 2, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 9, k and p 1, 3 fag, k and p 1. *18th row*—k 2, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k 1, k and p 1, turn, k 3, 3 fag, o, k 11, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 2. *19th row*—k 2, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 11, k and p 1, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1. *20th row*—Cast off 3, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k and p 1, turn, k 2, 3 fag, o, k 13, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2. *21st row*—k 2, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 13, k and p 1, 3 fag, k 1, k and p 1. *22d row*—k 3, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1, turn, cast off 3, 3 fag, o, k 15, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 2. *23d row*—k 2, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 15, k and p 1, 3 fag, k and p 1. *24th row*—k 2, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k 1, k and p 1, turn, k 3, 3 fag, o, k 17, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 2. *25th*

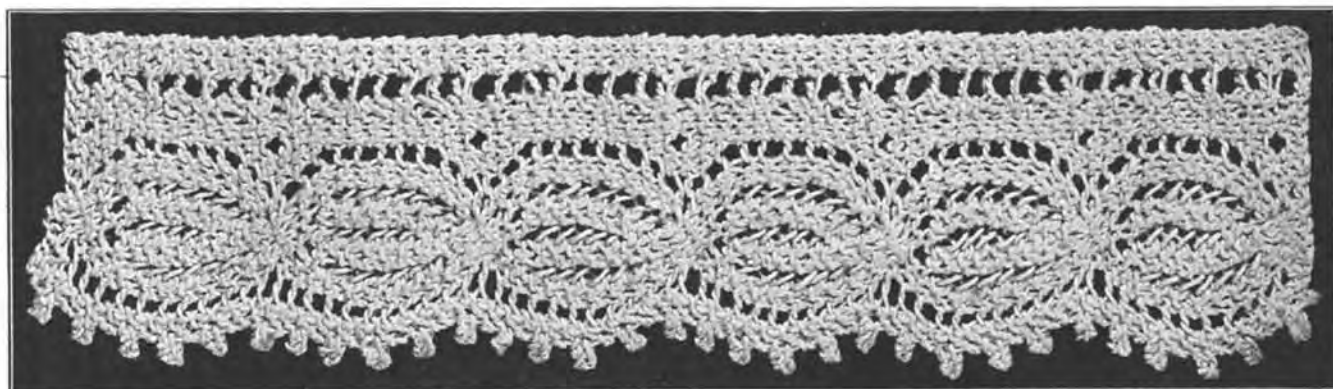


FIG. 31. KNITTED EDGING, PORTUGUESE PATTERN. See page 13

on 4 sts, (to cast on, turn the work, * k the last st, leaving it on the left needle, place the new st on the left needle *, make from * to * 4 times, turn), k 13, o, n, o, n, k 1. *6th row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 18. *7th row*—Bind off 4, k 14, o, n, o, n, k 1. *8th row*—Like 2d row. Repeat from 3d row.

Figure 34. Chinese Lace. — No. 100 crochet cotton or No. 30 spool cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 20.

The illustration is about half actual width. Fagoting is made as follows, when "fag" is directed: o2, p 2 tog. "2 fag" equals o2, p 2 tog, o, p 2 tog. "3 fag" equals o2, p 2 tog, o, p 2 tog, o, p 2 tog. When one fag follows another, throw thread over but once for the second and third fag, as the thread is already forward from the previous fag, but it should be "over twice" for the first fag.

Cast on 14 sts. *1st row*—k 2, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k and p 1 st, k and p 1. *2d row*—k 4, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2. *3d row*—k 2, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k and p 1, k 2, k and p 1. *4th row*—k 3, fag, o, k 1, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 2. *5th row*—k 2, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k and p 1, k 1, fag, k 2, k and p 1. *6th row*—Cast off 3, 2 fag, o, k 1, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 2. *7th row*—k 2, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k and p 1, k 1, 2 fag, k and p 1. *8th row*—k 2, 3 fag, o, k 1, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2. *9th row*—k 2, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 1, k and p 1, 3 fag,

row—k 2, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 1, (o, n) 8 times, o, k and p 1, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1. *26th row*—Cast off 3, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k and p 1, turn, k 2, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k 1, k and p 1, turn, k 3, 3 fag, o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, k 17, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2. *27th row*—k 2, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 16, n, k 1, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1. *28th row*—Cast off 3, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k and p 1, turn, k 2, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k 1, k and p 1, turn, k 3, 3 fag, o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, k 15, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 2. *29th row*—k 2, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 14, n, k 1, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1. *30th row*—Cast off 3, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k and p 1, turn, k 2, 3 fag, o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, k 13, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 2. *31st row*—k 2, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 12, n, k 1, 3 fag, k 1, k and p 1. *32d row*—k 3, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1, turn, cast off 3, 3 fag, o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n (or k 3 tog), k 11, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2. *33d row*—k 2, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 10, n, k 1, 3 fag, k and p 1. *34th row*—k 2, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k 1, k and p 1, turn, k 3, 3 fag, o, k 3 tog as in 32d row, k 9, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 2. *35th row*—k 2, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 8, n, k 1, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1. *36th row*—Cast off 3, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k and p 1, turn, k 2, 3 fag, o, k 3 tog as in 32d row, k 7, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 2. *37th row*—k 2, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 6, n, k 1, 3 fag, k 1, k and p 1. *38th row*—k 3, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1, turn, cast off 3, 3 fag,

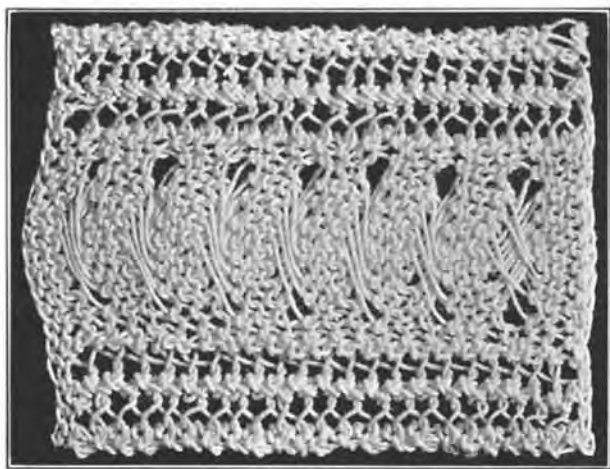


FIG. 32. INSERTION. See page 14 and Fig. 33

o, k 3 tog, k 5, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2. 39th row — k 2, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 4, n, k 1, 3 fag, k and p 1. 40th row—k 2, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k 1, k and p 1, turn, k 3, 3 fag, o, k 3 tog, k 3, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 2. 41st row — k 2, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2, n, k 1, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1. 42d row — Cast off 3, 3 fag, turn, 3 fag, k and p 1, turn, k 2, 3 fag, o, k 3 tog, k 1, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 2. 43d row—k 2, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, n, k 1, 3 fag, k 1, k and p 1. 44th row—k 3, 3 fag, o, n, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2. 45th row—k 2, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, n, 3 fag, k 2, k and p 1. 46th row—Cast off 3, 3 fag, k 1, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 2. 47th row — k 2, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 3 tog, 2 fag, k and p 1. 48th row — k 2, 2 fag, k 1, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 2. 49th row—k 2, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 3 tog, fag, k 1, k and p 1. 50th row — k 3, fag, k 1, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2. 51st row—k 2, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 3 tog, k 2, k and p 1. 52d row—Cast off 3, k 1, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 2. 53d row — k 2, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2. 54th row — k 2, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 2. Repeat from 1st row for required length.

INSERTION OF THE CHINESE LACE may be made separately, as follows:

Cast on 14 sts. 1st row—k 2, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 2. 2d row—k 2, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2. 3d row—k 2, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 2. 4th row—k 2, fag, k 1, n, o, k 3, fag, k 2. 5th row—k 2, fag, k 4, o, n, fag, k 2. 6th row — k 2, fag, k 2, o, n, k 2, fag, k 2. Repeat these 6 rows. While the 4th row is like the first row, it is knit in the opposite direction, and it requires 6 rows to complete the pattern.

Filet Knitting. General Directions. — Cast on three stitches for each block and each sp in the first

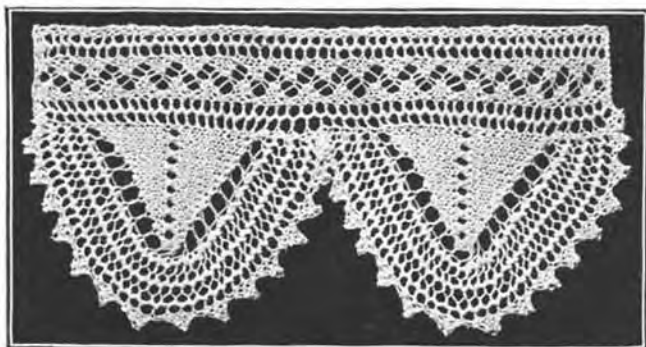


FIG. 34. EDGING, CHINESE PATTERN. See page 14

row of the block pattern, then add one more stitch.

EXAMPLE. — A pattern beginning with 7 spaces, cast on seven times three, twenty-one plus one, twenty-two stitches. This provides for a single thread edge; if heavier edge is desired add two or four stitches to the above, dividing the number evenly at each edge.

TO MAKE A BLOCK. — Knit three stitches plain.

TO MAKE A SPACE. — Throw thread over right needle twice, remove a stitch from left to right needle without knitting it (always insert needle from the front as if about to knit plain), remove a second stitch and bind off first stitch, remove third stitch from left to right needle and bind off second stitch; insert left needle in front of the stitch left from binding off and knit plain. This leaves, counting thread over twice, three stitches on right needle for that space. In knitting back, knit plain the first two of these stitches and purl the third (or second of the thread over stitches) as is usual in knitted lace when the thread is thrown over more than once.

In edgings, to increase, the last time up before the increase, at the end of the row cast on three stitches for every new space desired. To decrease, bind off three stitches for every space.

In following a block pattern, follow pattern from

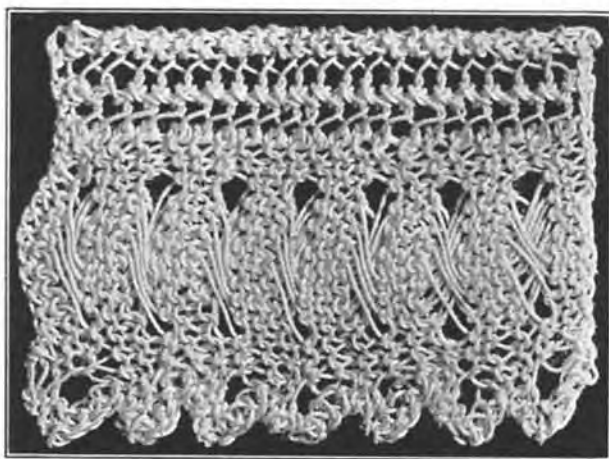


FIG. 33. EDGING. See page 14 and Fig. 32

lower left-hand block up. Knit first row according to the pattern, knit back plain, purling in spaces according to directions. Knit up again exactly like first row and knit back again plain. It is necessary to repeat every row of a block pattern in order to square the blocks.

EXAMPLE. 1st and 3d rows — Same order of blocks and spaces as first row of pattern. 2d and 4th rows—Knit plain. 5th and 7th rows—Same order of blocks and spaces as 2d row of pattern. 6th and 8th rows—Knit plain.

Always begin a row up by knitting one stitch plain, then proceed according to pattern.

Figure 35. Insertion in Filet Knitting. — No. 100 linen thread and two steel knitting-needles No. 20.

Cast on 18 sts to make 5 spaces wide and 2 sts at each edge. To make a space (sp), thread over twice, slip and bind (without knitting) twice, knitting third stitch. 1st and 3d rows — k 2, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 1. 2d and 4th (and all even rows) — Knit back plain (except purl the 2d over). 5th and 7th, 9th and 11th, 13th and 15th rows — k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 17th and 19th rows—k 2, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 1. 21st and 23d rows—k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. Repeat from 1st row after 24th row is knit plain.

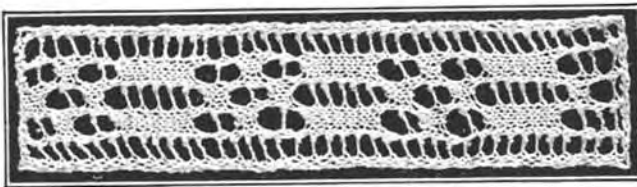


FIG. 35. INSERTION IN FILET KNITTING.
See Fig. 35A and page 15

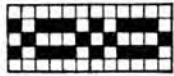


FIG. 35A

Figure 36. Insertion in Filet Knitting. — No. 100 crochet cotton and two very fine steel knitting-needles.

Cast on 16 sts to make 5 sp wide. *1st row* — k 1, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp. *2d row (and all even rows)* — k plain. *3d row*—Like 1st row. *5th and 7th rows* — k 1, 1 sp, k 9, 1 sp. *9th and 11th rows* — k 1, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp. *13th and 15th rows* — k 1, 5 sp. After the 16th row is knit plain, repeat from 1st row.

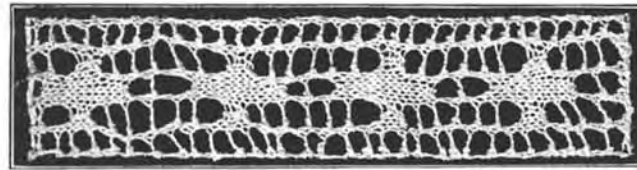


FIG. 36. INSERTION IN FILET KNITTING
See Fig. 36A and page 16

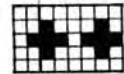


FIG. 36A

Figure 37. Insertion in Filet Knitting. — No. 100 crochet cotton and two very fine steel knitting-needles.

Cast on 25 sts to make 8 sp wide. *1st and 3d rows* — k 13, 2 sp, k 6. *2d and 4th (and all even rows)*—k plain. *5th and 7th rows*—k 10, 2 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3. *9th and 11th rows* — k 7, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 3. *13th and 15th rows*—k 4, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 6. *17th and 19th rows* — k 4, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 9. *21st and 23d rows* — k 7, 2 sp, k 12. *25th and 27th rows*—k 4, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 9. *29th and 31st rows*—k 4, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 6. *33d and 35th rows* —k 7, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 3. *37th and 39th rows*—k 10, 2 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3. *40th row* — Knit. Repeat from 1st row.

Figure 38. Insertion in Filet Knitting. — No. 100 crochet cotton and two very fine steel knitting-needles.

Cast on 34 sts to make 11 sp wide. *1st and 3d rows*—k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 7 sp, k 3. *2d (and all even rows)* —k plain. *5th and 7th rows* —k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 15, 1 sp, k 3. *9th and 11th rows* —k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 3

FIG. 37A. PATTERN OF
FIG. 37

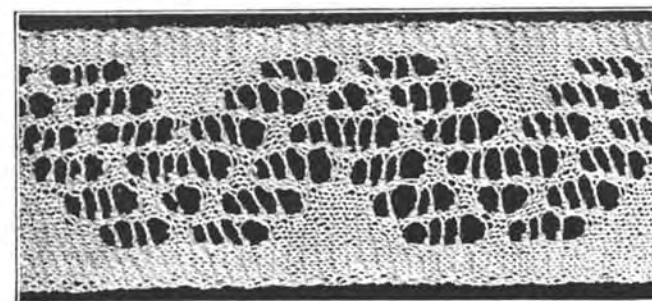


FIG. 37. INSERTION IN FILET KNITTING
See Fig. 37A and page 16

sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3. *13th and 15th rows* — k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 9, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3. *17th and 19th rows* — k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 3 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3. 1 sp, k 3. *21st and 23d rows*—k 3, 1 sp, k 15, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3. *25th and 27th rows*—k 3, 7 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3. *29th and 31st rows* — k 3, 1 sp, k 15. 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3. *33d and 35th rows*—k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 3 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3. *37th and 39th rows*—k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 9, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3. *41st and 43d rows*—k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 3 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3. *45th and 47th rows*—k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 15, 1 sp, k 3. *48th row* — k plain. Repeat from 1st row.

Figure 39. Insertion in Filet Knitting. — Cast on 46 sts to make 15 sp wide. *1st and 3d rows*—k 1, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 3, 1 sp. *2d (and all even rows)*—Knit. *5th and 7th rows*—k 1, 2 sp, k 6, 2 sp, k 9, 2 sp, k 6, 2 sp. *9th and 11th rows* — k 1, 5 sp, k 15, 5 sp. *13th and 15th rows*—k 1, 6 sp, k 9, 6 sp. *17th and 19th rows* —k 1, 3 sp, k 3, 3 sp, k 3, 3 sp, k 3, 3 sp. *21st and 23d rows*—k 1, 2 sp, k 9, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 9, 2 sp. *25th and 27th rows*—k 1, 1 sp, k 15, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 15, 1 sp. *29th and 31st rows* — k 1, 2 sp, k 9, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 9, 2 sp. *33d and 35th rows*—k 1, 3 sp, k 3, 3 sp, k 3, 3 sp, k 3, 3 sp. *37th and 39th rows* — k 1, 6 sp, k 9, 6 sp. *41st and 43d rows*—k 1, 5 sp, k 15, 5 sp. *45th and 47th rows*—k 1, 2 sp, k 6, 2 sp, k 9, 2 sp, k 6, 2 sp. *49th and 51st rows*—k 1, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 3, 1 sp. *53d and 55th rows* — k 1, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 6, 1 sp, k 6, 2 sp, k 3, 2 sp. *56th row*—Knit. Repeat from 1st row.

Figure 40. Edging in Filet Knitting. — Cast on 10 sts to make 3 sp wide. *1st row* — k 1, 1 sp, k 3,

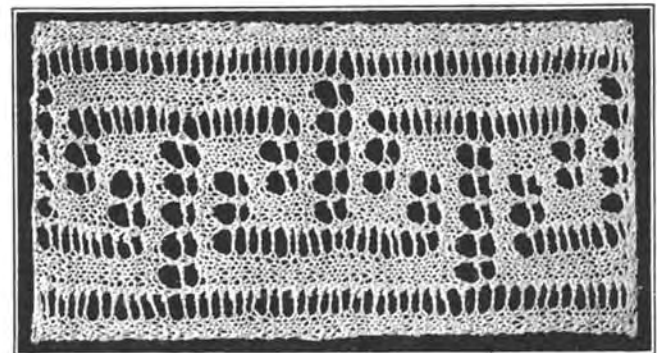


FIG. 38. INSERTION IN FILET KNITTING
See Fig. 38A and page 16

1 sp. *2d (and all even rows)*—Knit plain unless otherwise directed. *3d row* — Like 1st row, cast on 6 sts. *4th row* — k 16. *5th row*—k 1, 1 sp, k 3, 3 sp. *7th row* —Like 5th row, cast on 3 sts. *8th row* — k 19. *9th and 11th rows* — k 1, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp. *13th and 15th rows*—k 1, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 6, 1 sp. *17th and 19th rows*—k 1, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp. *20th row*—Bind off 3, k 16. *21st and 23d rows*—k 1, 1 sp, k 3, 3 sp. *24th row* — Bind off 6, k 10. *25th, 27th, and 29th rows* — k 1, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp. *30th row*—Knit. Repeat from 1st row.

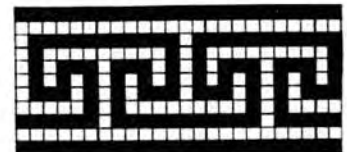


FIG. 38A. PATTERN OF
FIG. 38

Figure 41. Towel with Insertion in Filet Knitting. — No. 50 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-

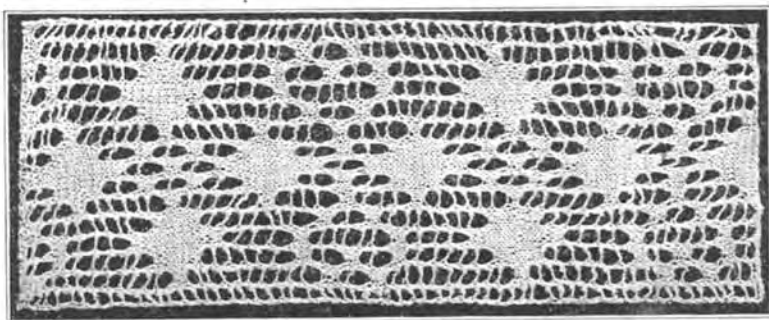


FIG. 39. INSERTION IN FILET KNITTING. See Fig. 39A and page 16

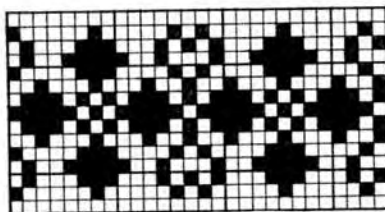


FIG. 39A. PATTERN OF FIG. 39

rows—k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 6, 1 sp, k 6, 1 sp, k 1. 9th and 11th rows—k 2, 2 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 6, 1 sp, k 6, 1 sp, k 1. 13th and 15th rows—k 2, 3 sp, k 3, 4 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 17th and 19th rows—k 2, 4 sp, k 3, 3 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 21st and 23d rows—k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 3 sp, k 3, 4 sp, k 1. 25th and 27th rows — k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 4 sp,

needles No. 19.

Cast on 33 sts (10 spaces wide and 3 sts for edge). All even rows are knitted plain. 1st and 3d rows—k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 4 sp, k 3, 3 sp, k 1. 5th and 7th

k 1. 137th and 139th rows — k 2, 2 sp, k 3, 4 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 1. 141st and 143d rows — k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 6 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 145th and 147th rows — k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 9, 2 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 149th and 151st rows — k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 6, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 1. 152d row—Knit plain, then repeat from the first row.

Figure 42. Collar in Torchon Pattern. — This collar, being knitted very loosely, measures 5 inches deep, 16 inches in neck and there are eleven repeats of the design.

Two spools linen No. 90 or 100, and two medium-size steel knitting-needles No. 14 or 15.

Cast on 42 stitches. 1st row — sl 1, k 10, (o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3) twice, o, k 1. 2d row — k 1, (o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n) twice, o, k 8; turn, leave 4 sts unknit on the left-hand needle, to remain until the 10th row. 3d row — sl 1, k 8, (o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1), twice, o, k 1. 4th row — k 1, (o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n) twice, o, k 8, leave 6. 5th row — sl 1, k 8, (o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1) twice, o, k 1. 6th row — k 1, (o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 3 tog) twice, o, k 8, leave 8. 7th row—sl 1, k 5, n, (o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n) twice, o, n. 8th row—n, (o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5) twice, o, n, k 3, leave 10. 9th row—sl 1, k 1, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 1, o, (n, o, k 1) 3 times, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. 10th row—o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 9, o, n, k 11. 11th row—sl 1, k 9, n, o, k 11, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, n. 12th row—n, o, k

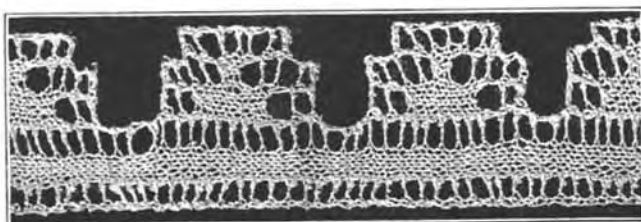


FIG. 40. EDGING IN FILET KNITTING
See Fig. 40A and page 16

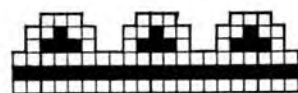


FIG. 40A. PATTERN OF FIG. 40

k 3, 3 sp, k 1. 29th and 31st rows—k 2, 1 sp, k 6, 1 sp, k 6, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 1. 33d and 35th rows—k 2, 1 sp, k 6, 1 sp, k 6, 2 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 37th and 39th rows—k 2, 3 sp, k 3, 4 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 41st and 43d rows — k 2, 2 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 6, 2 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 45th and 47th rows—k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 9, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 49th and 51st rows—k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 6 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 53d and 55th rows — k 2, 2 sp, k 3, 4 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 1. 57th and 59th rows — k 2, 3 sp, k 12, 3 sp, k 1. 61st and 63d rows — k 2, 2 sp, k 3, 4 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 1. 65th and 67th rows — k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 6 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 69th and 71st rows — k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 9, 1 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 73d and 75th rows — k 2, 2 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 6, 2 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 77th and 79th rows — k 2, 3 sp, k 3, 4 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 81st and 83d rows — k 2, 1 sp, k 6, 1 sp, k 6, 2 sp, k 3, 1 sp, k 1. 85th and 87th rows — k 2, 1 sp, k 6, 1 sp, k 6, 1 sp, k 3, 2 sp, k 1. 89th and 91st rows — k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 4 sp, k 3, 3 sp, k 1. 93d and 95th rows—k 2, 1 sp, k 3, 3 sp, k 4, 4 sp, k 1.

Cotton Knitting

Figure 41. Guest Towel with Insertion in Filet Knitting. — This towel, being knitted very loosely, measures 5 inches deep, 16 inches in neck and there are eleven repeats of the design.

Two spools linen No. 90 or 100, and two medium-size steel knitting-needles No. 14 or 15.

Cast on 42 stitches. 1st row — sl 1, k 10, (o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3) twice, o, k 1. 2d row — k 1, (o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n) twice, o, k 8; turn, leave 4 sts unknit on the left-hand needle, to remain until the 10th row. 3d row — sl 1, k 8, (o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1), twice, o, k 1. 4th row — k 1, (o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n) twice, o, k 8, leave 6. 5th row — sl 1, k 8, (o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1) twice, o, k 1. 6th row — k 1, (o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 3 tog) twice, o, k 8, leave 8. 7th row—sl 1, k 5, n, (o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n) twice, o, n. 8th row—n, (o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5) twice, o, n, k 3, leave 10. 9th row—sl 1, k 1, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 1, o, (n, o, k 1) 3 times, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. 10th row—o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 9, o, n, k 11. 11th row—sl 1, k 9, n, o, k 11, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, n. 12th row—n, o, k

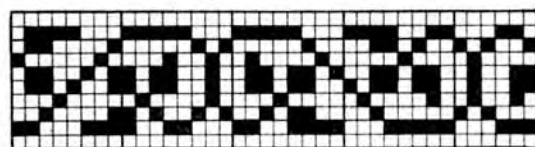


FIG. 41A. PATTERN OF FIG. 41

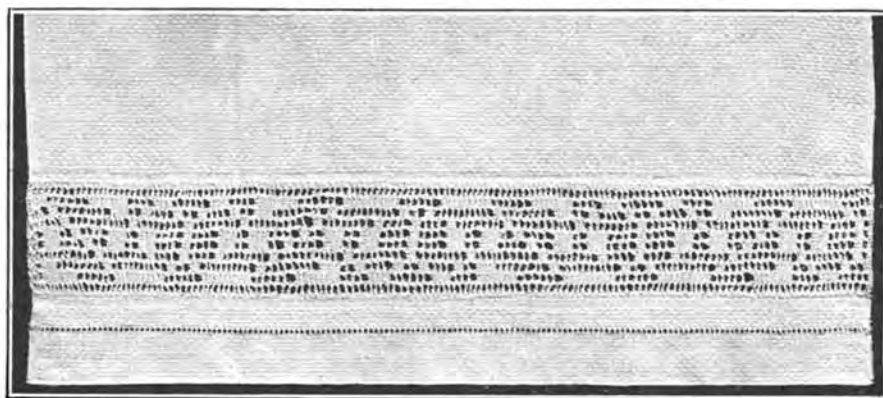


FIG. 41. GUEST TOWEL WITH INSERTION IN FILET KNITTING
See Fig. 41A and page 16

3 tog, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, (n, k 1, o) 3 times, k 3 tog, o, k 13, o, n, k 9. 13th row — sl 1, k 10, o, n, k 9, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, k 1. 14th row—k 1, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 7, n, o, k 8, leave 4. 15th row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 1, o, (n, o, k 1) 3 times, o, n, k 1, o, k 1. 16th row — k 1, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 9, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 8, leave 6. 17th row — sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 11, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5,

(o, n, k 9, n, o, k 3) twice, o, k 1. 26th row — k 1, (o, k 5, o, n, k 7, n) twice, o, k 8, leave 4. 27th row — sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 1. 28th row — k 1, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 9, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 8, leave 6. 29th row — sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 11, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, k 1. 30th row — k 1, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, (n, k 1, o) 3 times, k 3 tog, o, k 13, o, k 3 tog, o, k 8, leave 8. 31st row—sl 1, k 5, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 9,

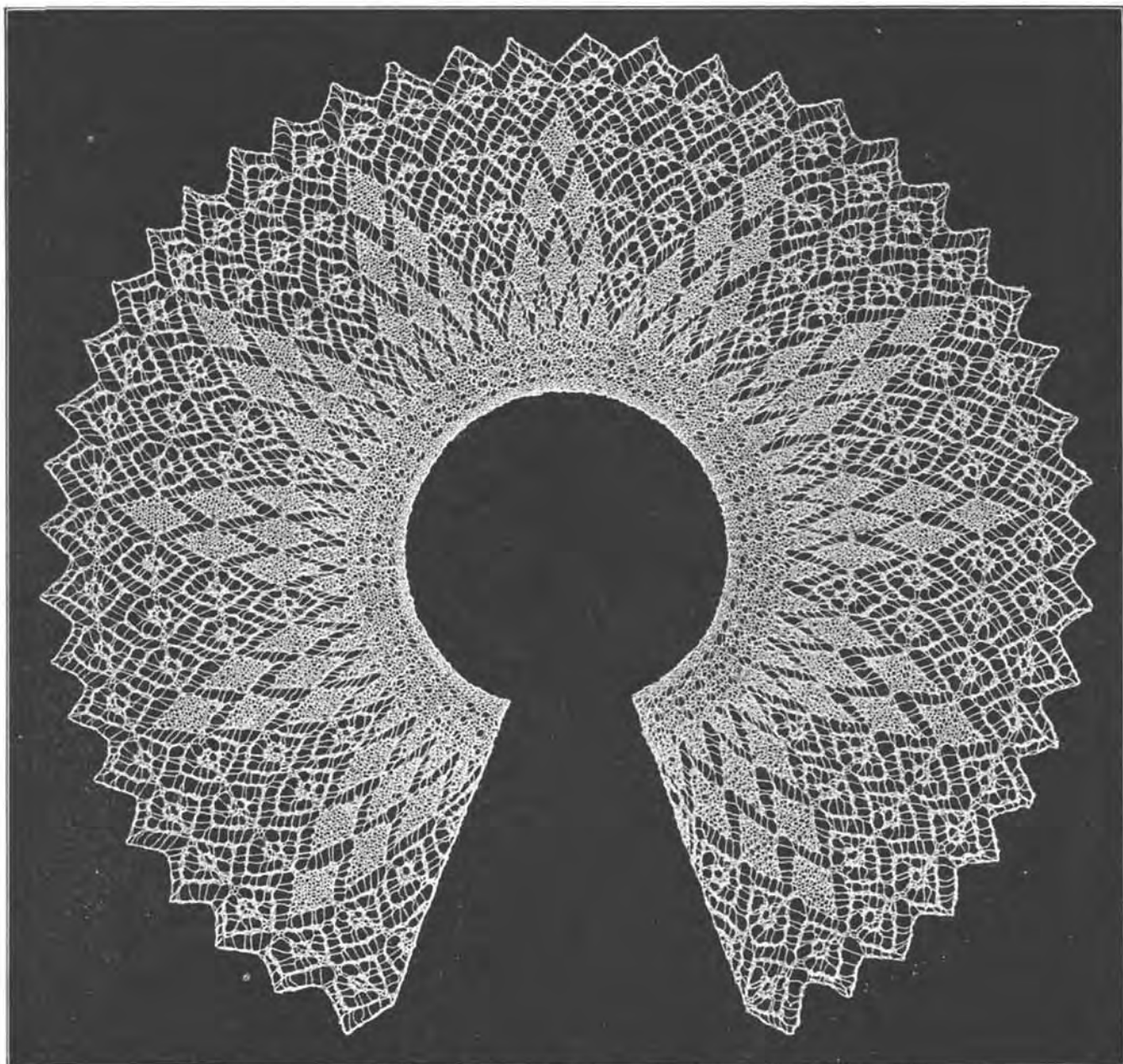


FIG. 42. WIDE KNITTED COLLAR IN TORCHON DESIGN. See page 17

o, n, k 1, o, k 1. 18th row—k 1, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 3 tog, o, k 13, o, k 3 tog, o, k 8, leave 8. 19th row — sl 1, k 5, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 9, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. 20th row—n, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 7, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 3, leave 10. 21st row — sl 1, k 1, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, k 1, n, o, n. 22d row—n, (o, n, k 3, n, o, k 9) twice, o, n, k 11. 23d row — sl 1, k 9, (n, o, k 11, o, n, k 1) twice, n, o, n. 24th row—n, o, (k 3 tog, o, k 13, o) twice, n, k 9. 25th row — sl 1, k 10,

n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. 32d row—n, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 7, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 3, leave 10. 33d row — sl 1, k 1, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, (o, n, k 1) twice, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. 34th row—n, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 9, o, n, k 11. 35th row — sl 1, k 9, n, o, k 11, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, (o, n, k 1) twice, n, o, n. 36th row — n, o, k 3 tog, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, (n, k 1, o) 3 times, k 3 tog, o, k 13, o, n, k 9. 37th row — sl 1, k 10, o, n, k 9, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n,

k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, k 1. 38th row—k 1, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 7, n, o, k 8, leave 4. 39th row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 1, n, o, (k 1, o, n) 3 times (o, k 1, n) twice, o, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 1. 40th row—k 1, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 8, leave 6. 41st row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, k 1. 42d row—k 1, * (o, k 1, n) twice, k 1, (o, n, k 1) twice, o, k 3 tog, repeat from *, o, k 8, leave 8. 43d row—sl 1, k 5, n, o, (k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o) twice, n. 44th row—n, (o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5) twice, o, n, k 3, leave 10. 45th row—sl 1, k 1, n, (o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n) twice, o, n. 46th row—n, (o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1) twice, o, n, k 11. 47th row—sl 1, k 9, n, (o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n) twice, o, n. 48th row—n, (o, k 3 tog, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1) twice, o, n, k 9. Repeat from the beginning until there are 11 sections, or until the collar is large enough; then bind off loosely.

Figure 43. Baby's Bonnet.—No. 150 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 20.

Cast on 11 sts. 1st and each odd row—k plain. 2d row—k 2, o, k 3, o, n, k 4. 4th row—k 2, o, k 5, o, n, k 3. 6th row—k 2, o, k 3, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 2. 8th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 4. 10th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 5. 12th row—k 1, n, o, k 3 tog in this way: (sl 1, n, pass sl over n), o, k 6. Repeat from 1st row, making about 18 scallops for half the neck. For the end of the 12th row) 50 sts, making 61 sts. Turn, and knit. 1st

row and each odd row—k plain. 2d row—k 2, o, k 3, * o, n, k 3, n, o, k 3; repeat from * 4 times, then o, n, k 4. 4th row—k 2, o, k 5, * o, n, k 1, n, o, k 5; repeat from * 4 times, then o, n, k 3. 6th row—k 2, o, k 3, o, n, k 2, * o, k 3 tog, o, k 3, o, n, k 2; repeat from * 4 times, then o, n, k 2. 8th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 3, n, * o, k 3, o, n, k 3, n; repeat from * 4 times, then o, k 4. 10th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 1, n, * o, k 5, o, n, k 1, n; repeat from * 4 times, then o, k 5. 12th row—k 1, n, o, k 3 tog, * o, k 3, o, n, k 2, o, k 3 tog; repeat from * 4 times, then o, k 6.

Repeat these 12 rows until there are 36 scallops, more or less, according to the size of cap. Bind off all these sts but 11, and continue the edge for 18 scallops, or the remaining half of the neck.

Gather this edge quite full around the corner so that it will lie flat, and gather both crown and edge a little at the back.

CROWN.—Cast on 51 sts. Make 9 rows of squares exactly like those of the front, without scallops. Knit this piece 9 squares long, then narrow off along

both edges until there are 13 rows of squares up the middle. Leave as many sts at the top, to bind off, as will make a good oval. Join the crown, also the neck, to the front, with narrow open Honiton braid and finish with ribbon bows and strings.

Figure 44. Baby's Bonnet.—One ball No. 100 crochet cotton, or linen thread No. 100 or 120, and two medium-size or rather coarse steel knitting-needles. If made of coarser thread or of knitting silk a larger cap will be produced.

Cast on 65 sts. 1st row—sl 1, k 3, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 7, o3, k 4 tog, k 3, n, o2, n, k 8, o3, k 4 tog, k 2, o2, p 2 tog, k 3, o3, k 3. 2d row—k 4, p 1, k 4, o2, p 2 tog, k 4, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 6, p 1, k 8, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 15, turn, leaving 2 sts on the left-hand needle, to remain undisturbed to end of pattern. Always be careful to make 3 sts of the 3 loops where thread was thrown over 3 times in previous row. 3d row—sl 1, k 14, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3



FIG. 43. BABY'S KNITTED BONNET. See page 19

times, k 12, (n, o2, n) twice, k 12, o2, p 2 tog, k 9. 4th row—k 9, o2, p 2 tog k 7, o3, k 4 tog, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 7, o3, k 4 tog, k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 13, leave 4. Two more sts are left unknit in each succeeding even row. 5th row—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 5 times, k 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 4, p 1, k 9, n, o2, n, k 5, p 1, k 8, o2, p 2 tog, k 9. 6th row—Bind off 3, k 5, o2, p 2 tog, k 16, p 1, k 15, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 11, leave 6. 7th row—sl 1, k 10, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 7, o3, k 4 tog, k 1, (n, o2, n) twice, k 6, o3, k 4 tog, k 2, o2, p 2 tog, k 3, o3, k 3. 8th row—k 4, p 1, k 4, o2, p 2 tog, k 4, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 4, p 1, k 8, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 9, leave 8. 9th row—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 3 times, k 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 14, n, o2, n, k 14, o2, p 2 tog, k 9. 10th row—k 9, o2, p 2 tog, k 7, o3, k 4 tog, k 5, p 1, k 9, o3, k 4 tog, k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 7, leave 10. 11th row—sl 1, k 6, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 4, p 1, k 18, p 1, k 8, o2, p 2 tog, k 9. 12th row—Bind off 3, k 5, o2, p 2 tog, k 32, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 5, leave 12. 13th row—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 7, o3, k 4 tog, k 3, n, o2, n, k 8, o3, k 4 tog, k 2, o2, p 2 tog, k 3, o3, k 3. 14th row—k 4, p 1, k 4, o2, p 2 tog, k 4, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 6, p 1, k 8, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 3, leave 14. 15th row—sl 1, k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 12, (n, o2, n) twice, k 12, o2, p 2 tog, k 9. 16th row—k 9, o2, p 2 tog, k 7, o3, k 4 tog, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 7, o3, k 4 tog, k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 1, leave 16. 17th row—sl 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 4, p 1, k 9, n, o2, n, k 5, p 1, k 8, o2, p 2 tog, k 9. 18th row—Bind off 3, k 5, o2, p

2 tog, k 16, p 1, k 15, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) twice, k 1, leave 18. *19th row* — sl 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) twice, k 7, o3, k 4 tog, k 1, (n, o2, n) twice, k 6, o3, k 4 tog, k 2, o2, p 2 tog, k 3, o3, k 3. *20th row* — k 4, p 1, k 4, o2, p 2 tog, k 4, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 4, p 1, k 8, o2, p 2 tog, o, p 2 tog, k 1, leave 20. *21st row* — sl 1, o2, p 2 tog, o, p 2 tog, k 14, n, o2, n, k 14, o2, p 2 tog, k 9. *22d row* — k 9, o2, p 2 tog, k 7, o3, k 4 tog, k 5, p 1, k 9, o3, k 4 tog, k 2, o2, p 2 tog, k 1, leave 22. *23d row* — sl 1, o2, p 2 tog, k 4, p 1, k 18, p 1, k 8, o2, p 2 tog, k 9. *24th row* — Bind off 3, k 5, o2, p 2 tog, k 32, o2, p 2 tog (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 17. This row uses all the idle sts, ready to begin again at the 1st row. Repeat these 24 rows (one pattern) 10 times, (it is easy to count the patterns, as there are four of the little edge scallops in each pattern). At the end of the 10th pattern, in 24th row, bind off 41,

(o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 1. *17th row* — sl 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 2. *18th row* — k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) twice, k 1. *19th row* — sl 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) twice, k 2. *20th row* — k 2, o2, p 2 tog, o, p 2 tog, k 1. *21st row* — sl 1, o2, p 2 tog, o, p 2 tog, k 2. *22d row* — k 2, o2, p 2 tog, k 1. *23d row* — sl 1, o2, p 2 tog, k 2. *24th row* — k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 17. Repeat these 24 short rows once, then bind off all the stitches, and sew the bound-off edge to the corresponding part, of the cast-on edge, running the thread around the centre and drawing it up close.

With a fine hook, crochet one double (d) in each st around the neck, then work the little edge with 4 chain (ch), 1 d at base of ch, ch 4, 1 d in same place, ch 4, 1 d in same place, 5 d in next 5 sts; repeat the groups of three picots with 5 d between around the neck.

Figure 45. Baby's Dutch Cap. — One

ball of No. 100 crochet cotton and two rather fine steel knitting needles. The work must be even but not tight. The size of the needles will depend upon the individual knitter; No. 15 will not be too large for one who knits tightly, while a loose knitter might use No. 20.

The work is begun with the narrow edging at lower edge of left front. See work in full size, Fig. 45A.

Cast on 9 sts. *1st row* — sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1, o3, k 4. (Always make 3 sts of the 3 overs.) *2d row* — k 5, p 1, k 6. *3d row* — sl 1, k 2, o, n, k 7. *4th row* — k 12. *5th row* — sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 6. *6th row* — Bind off 3, k 8. Knit 18 points of this edging, then cast on 83 additional sts for the body of the cap.

1st long row — sl 1, k plain to last 9 sts, then o, k 2, o, n, k 1, o3, k 4. *2d row* — k 5, p 1, k 57, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, (o, n) 6 times, k 2, o, n, k 3, o, n, o, k 1, o3, k 4. *3d row* — k 5, p 1, k 8, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 10, (n, o2, n, k 6) 4 times, n, o2, n, k 1, o, k 3, o, n, k 7. *4th row* — k 16, (p 1, k 9) 4 times, p 1, k 8, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 7. *5th row* — k 14, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 58, o, k 2, o, n, k 6. *6th row* — Bind off 3, k 62, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, (o, n) 6 times, k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6. *7th row* — Bind off 3, k 10, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 57, o, k 2, o, n, k 1, o3, k 4. *8th row* — k 5, p 1, k 61, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, o, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o3, k 4. *9th row* — k 5, p 1, k 8, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 58, o, n, k 7. *10th row* — k 68, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, (o, n) 6 times, k 2, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 7. *11th row* — k 14, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 59, o, k 4, o, n, k 6. *12th row* — Bind off 3, k 65, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6. *13th row* — Bind off 3, k 10, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 32, (o, n) 14 times, o, k 2, o, n, k 1, o3, k 4. *14th row* — k 5, p 1, k 64, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, (o, n) 6 times, k 2, o, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o3, k 4. *15th row* — k 5, p 1, k 8, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 61, o, k 3, o, n, k 7. *16th row* — k 71, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, (o, n) 6 times, k 2, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 7. *17th row* — k 14, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 57, n, o3, n, k 1, o, k 4, o, n, k 6. *18th row* — Bind off 3, k 12, p 1, k 56, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6. *19th row* — Bind off 3, k 10, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 32, (o, n) 13 times, k 6, o, k 2, o, n, k 1, o3, k 4. *20th row* — k 5, p 1, k 68, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, (o, n) 6 times, k 2, o, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o3, k 4. *21st row* — k 5, p 1, k 8, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 65, o, k 3, o, n, k 7. *22d row* — k 75, o, n, k

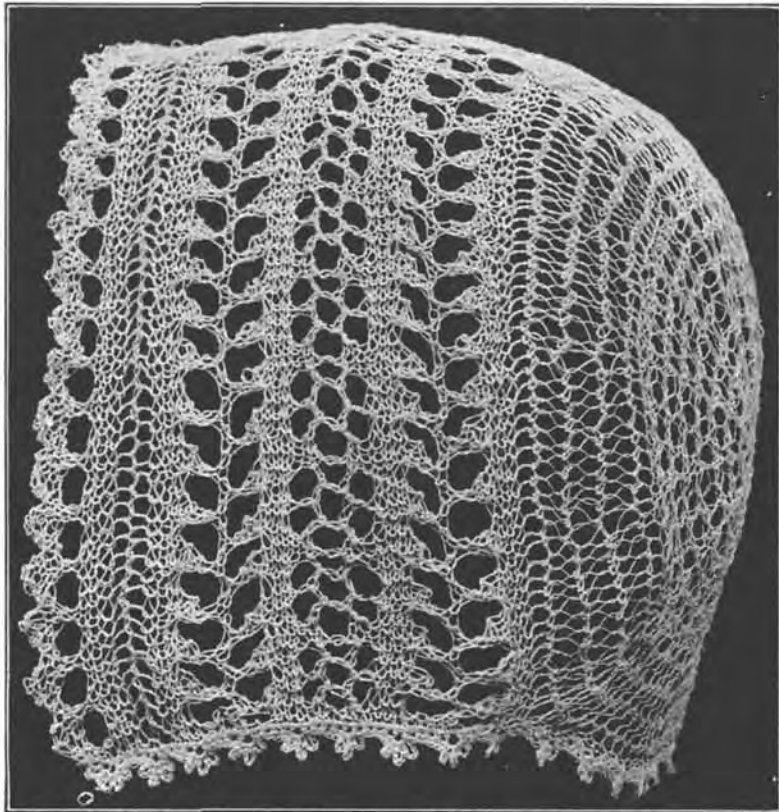


FIG. 44. BABY'S KNITTED BONNET. See page 19

k 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 17. Now knit the remaining sts, in short rows, as follows: *1st short row* — sl 1, k 3, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 2. *2d row* — k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 15, leave 2. *3d row* — sl 1, k 14, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 2. *4th row* — k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 13. *5th row* — sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 5 times, k 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 2. *6th row* — k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 11. *7th row* — sl 1, k 10, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 2. *8th row* — k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 9. *9th row* — sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 3 times, k 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 2. *10th row* — k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 7. *11th row* — sl 1, k 6, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 2. *12th row* — k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 5. *13th row* — sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 2. *14th row* — k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 3. *15th row* — sl 1, k 2, o2, p 2 tog, (o, p 2 tog) 3 times, k 2. *16th row* — k 2, o2, p 2 tog,

p 1, k 8, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 58, o, n, k 7. *10th row* — k 68, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, (o, n) 6 times, k 2, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 7. *11th row* — k 14, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 59, o, k 4, o, n, k 6. *12th row* — Bind off 3, k 65, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6. *13th row* — Bind off 3, k 10, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 32, (o, n) 14 times, o, k 2, o, n, k 1, o3, k 4. *14th row* — k 5, p 1, k 64, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, (o, n) 6 times, k 2, o, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o3, k 4. *15th row* — k 5, p 1, k 8, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 61, o, k 3, o, n, k 7. *16th row* — k 71, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, (o, n) 6 times, k 2, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 7. *17th row* — k 14, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 57, n, o3, n, k 1, o, k 4, o, n, k 6. *18th row* — Bind off 3, k 12, p 1, k 56, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6. *19th row* — Bind off 3, k 10, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 32, (o, n) 13 times, k 6, o, k 2, o, n, k 1, o3, k 4. *20th row* — k 5, p 1, k 68, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, (o, n) 6 times, k 2, o, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o3, k 4. *21st row* — k 5, p 1, k 8, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 65, o, k 3, o, n, k 7. *22d row* — k 75, o, n, k

2, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 7. *23d row*—k 14, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 66, o, k 4, o, n, k 6. *24th row*—Bind off 3, k 72, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, (o, n) 6 times, k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6. *25th row*—Bind off 3, k 10, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 32, (o, n) 15 times, k 5, o, k 2, o, n, k 1, o, 3, k 4. *26th row*—k 5, p 1, k 71, (o, n, k 2) twice, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, o, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, 3, k 4. *27th row*—k 5, p 1, k 8, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 68, o, k 3, o, n, k 7. *28th row*—k 78, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, (o, n) 6 times, k 2, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 7. *29th row*—k 14, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 64, n, o, 3, n, k 1, o, k 4, o, n, k 6. *30th row*—Bind off 3, k 12, p 1, k 63, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6.

Begin at the 19th row and repeat the last 12 rows until large enough for one-half of the cap, allowing for the increasing number of sts at the back of the neck, "o, n," once or twice more in each succeeding row of eyelets in back of head. When large enough (in the model the 20th row of eyelets is the middle of cap) begin to decrease for the other side or half of cap by narrowing before putting thread over to make the row of eyelets at head of neck edging, and again after knitting the "o" loop (of same eyelets) in going back in the succeeding row, also narrow twice in succeeding row after making each large eyelet. Continue all other parts of the pattern as before until the second half of cap is completed like first half. Then bind off (on the odd row) all but 9 sts, and make 18 points of the narrow edge as at first. Sew the edging to the lower edges of front, up to the turned-over part, and turn the fancy edge of front back over the plain strip at the first row of open-work. Run a narrow ribbon around the neck, through the large eyelets, and draw to the measure required.

Figure 46. Work Bag. — One-half ounce knitting silk in color, for ground, and

one-half ounce of white, for pattern, and four steel knitting needles No. 18.

The bag would be larger if made of loose-twist crochet cotton No. 5 and needles No. 12.

This is a good example of Cameo knitting, plain knitting throughout, knitting the required number of stitches of color, carrying the white easily at the back of the work, then knitting the required number of stitches of white and carry-

ing the color at the back; this is an old method.

With colored silk, cast on 112 sts, 38 on 1st needle, 36 on 2d, and 38 on 3d needle. *1st round*—k plain, and at the end tie in a different colored thread to mark the end of rounds. *2d and 3d rounds*—k of color. *4th, 5th, and 6th rounds*—* k 2 color (c), 2 white (w); repeat from * around. *7th and 8th rounds*—k white. *9th, 10th, and 11th rounds*—k color. *12th round*—(11 c, 1 w, 11 c, 2 w, 1 c, 2 w) 4 times. *13th round*—(2 w, 1 c, 2 w, 5 c, 3 w, 5 c, 2 w, 1 c, 2 w, 5 c) 4 times. *14th round*—(5 w, 1 c, 2 w, 1 c, 2 w, 1 c, 2 w, 1 c, 2 w, 1 c, 5 w, 5 c) 4 times. *15th round*—(1 c, 1 w, 1 c, 1 w, 1 c, 2 w, 1 c, 2 w, 1 c, 1 w, 1 c, 2 w, 1 c, 2 w, 1 c, 1 w, 1 c, 1 w, 6 c) 4 times. *16th round*—Like 14th round. *17th round*—Like 13th round. *18th round*—(2 c, 1 w, 8 c, 1 w, 8 c, 1 w, 7 c) 4 times.

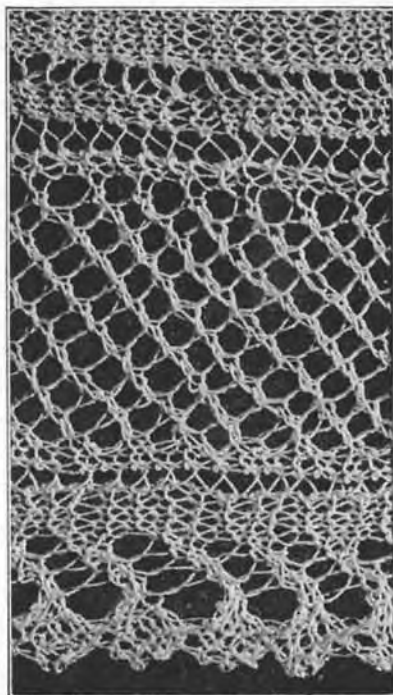


FIG. 45A. DETAIL OF FRONT OF FIG. 45

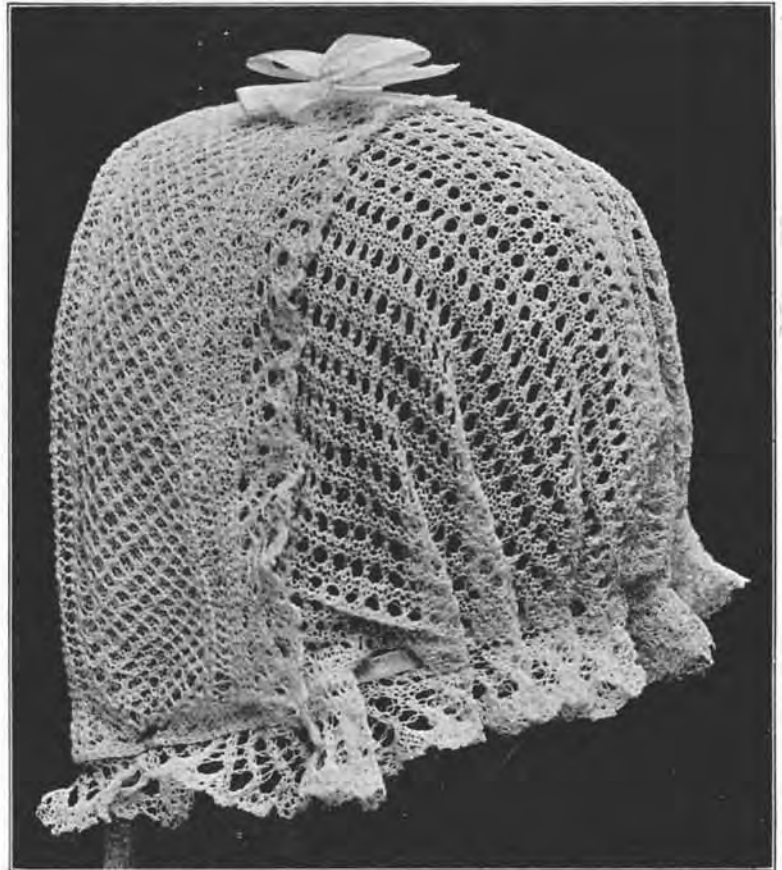


FIG. 45. BABY'S KNITTED DUTCH CAP. See page 20 and Fig. 45A

19th round—(1 c, 3 w, 3 c, 3 w, 3 c, 3 w, 3 c, 3 w, 6 c) 4 times. *20th row*—(1 c, 1 w, 1 c, 1 w, 2 c, 5 w, 1 c, 5 w, 2 c, 1 w, 1 c, 1 w, 6 c) 4 times. *21st round*—(2 c, 1 w, 3 c, 5 w, 1 c, 5 w, 3 c, 1 w, 7 c) 4 times. *22d round*—(1 c, 3 w, 2 c, 3 w, 1 c, 1 w, 1 c, 1 w, 1 c, 3 w, 2 c, 3 w, 6 c) 4 times. *23d round*—(2 w, 1 c, 2 w, 2 c, 3 w, 1 c, 1 w, 1 c, 3 w, 2 c, 2 w, 1 c, 2 w, 5 c) 4 times. *24th round*—(1 w, 1 c, 1 w, 1 c, 2 w, 4 c, 1 w, 1 c, 1 w, 4 c, 2 w, 1 c, 1 w, 1 c, 2 w, 3 c, 1 w) 4 times. *25th round*—Like 23d round. *26th round*—Like 22d round, etc. Reverse the order of the rounds until the 36th round is like the 12th. *37th, 38th, and 39th rounds*—Knit of color. *40th round*—Knit of white. *41st round*—Knit of color. *42d round*—* 1 c, 1 w; repeat from * around. *43d round*—Knit of color. *44th round*—Knit of white. *45th, 46th, and 47th rounds*—Knit of color.

Bind off evenly and rather loosely, and close the lower edge by overcasting. This finishes the lower section of the bag, the top of which is fine can-



FIG. 46. BAG IN CAMEO KNITTING
See page 21

vas. Sateen, silk, satin, or linen may be used instead of the canvas, and the knitted portion is button-holed or sewed neatly to it. Make the whole bag of the material and slip it inside the knitted part, then secure along the upper edge.

Figure 47. Block for Counterpane.—No. 8 knitting cotton and 5 steel knitting-needles No. 10 or 12.

Cast on 8 sts, 2 on each of four needles; or the easier way is to cast on but 3 needles, 3 sts on the first, 2 sts on the second and 3 sts on the fourth needle. After a few rounds, the fourth needle may be used and the sts divided evenly on the four; but the beginning of round must be carefully observed.

1st round (and all odd rounds) — k plain. *2d round*—* o, k 1; repeat from * around. *4th round* —* o, k 2; repeat from *. *6th round*—* o, k 3; repeat from *. *8th round* — * o, k 4; repeat from *. *10th round* — * o, k 5; repeat from *. *12th round* — * o, k 1, o, k 3, n; repeat from *. *14th round* — * o, k 3, o, k 2, n; repeat from *. *16th round* — * o, k 5, o, k 1, n; repeat from *. *18th round*—* o, k 7, o, n; repeat from *. *20th round*—* o, k 1, o, k 5, n, o, n; repeat from *. *22d round*—* o, n, o, k 1, o, k 4, n, o, n; repeat from *. *24th round*—* o, n, o, n, o, k 1, o, k 3, n, o, n; repeat from *. *26th round* — * o, n, o, n, o, n, o, k 1, o, k 2, n, o, n; repeat from *. *28th round*—* o, n, o, n, o, n, o, n, o, k 1, o, k 1, n, o, n; repeat from *. *30th round* — * (o, n) 5 times, o, k 1, o, n, o, n; repeat from *. *32d round* — Bind off rather loosely all around except the last 18 sts, which are to be knit back and forth to form the square. When there are 17 sts on the left-hand needle and one on the right-hand needle, k 2, p 3, k 3, p 3, k 3, p 3. *2d row* — (k 3, p 3) 3 times. *3d and 4th rows* — Like 2d row. *5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th rows*—(p 3, k 3) 3 times. *9th, 10th, 11th, and 12th rows*—(k 3, p 3) 3 times. *13th, 14th, 15th, and 16th rows*—(p 3, k 3) 3 times. *17th, 18th, 19th and 20th rows*—(k 3, p 3) 3 times. *21st, 22d, 23d, and 24th rows*—(p 3, k 3) 3 times. Bind off.

Another plan for the square is to leave 17 sts (having one on the right-hand needle), p 1, * k 1, p 1; repeat from *. Repeat the first row until it is square.

The best way to put these blocks together is to sew them in strips the length of the counterpane; the last side of the square sewed to the side of another star

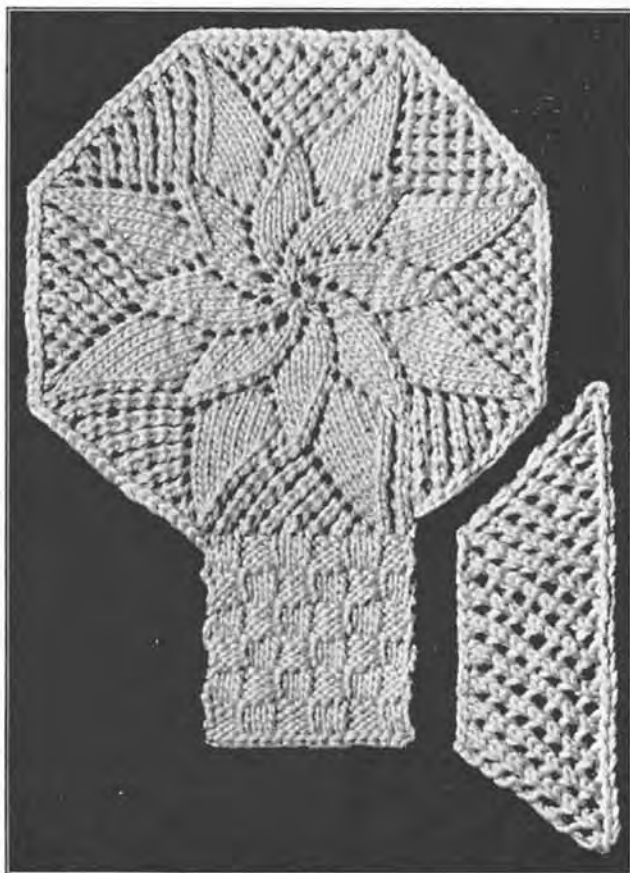
block that is opposite the square. Then one end of each strip will be a star and the other end a square. Placing the strips so they alternate, one beginning with a star and the next with a square, it will be seen that they fit nicely together for over-casting. (See diagram, Figure 49, page 23.)

The outer edge may be left with the blocks forming a scallop, or a straight edge may be secured by knitting the wedge-shaped pieces as in Figure 47B.

To make the wedge-shaped piece, cast on 17 sts. *1st and all odd rows*—Purl. *2d row*—k 1, (o, n) 7 times, o, k 1, o, k 1. *4th row* — k 1, (o, n) 8 times, o, k 1, o, k 1. *6th row*—k 1, (o, n) 9 times, o, k 1, o, k 1. *8th row*—k 1, (o, n) 10 times, o, k 1, o, k 1. *10th row*—k 1, (o, n) 11 times, o, k 1, o, k 1. *12th row* — k 1, (o, n) 12 times, o, k 1, o, k 1. *14th row*—k 1, (o, n) 13 times, o, k 1, o, k 1. *15th row*—Purl. Bind off.

Figure 48. Pitcher Purse. — One ball green, one ball tan, No. 5 crochet cotton (loose twist), and 4 steel knitting-needles No. 12.

With green, cast on 72 sts, 23 on 1st needle, 26 on 2d, and 23 on 3d needle. *1st, 2d, and 3d rounds* — p 72. *4th round (tan)* — k 1, (p 2, k 2) 5 times, p 2, k 1, * sl and b, k 20, n, ** k 1, (p 2, k 2) 5 times, p 2, k 1. *5th round*—Like 4th round; between * and ** sl and b, k 18, n. *6th round* — Like 4th round; between * and ** sl and b, k 16, n. *7th round*—Like 4th round; between * and ** sl and b, k 14, n. Continue the ribbing; in each round knit two less in the gore until the whole gore is narrowed off. Arrange the sts by slipping 5 from first and 5 from third needle to second needle. Make 20 rounds more of ribbing. Two ribs of "k 2" will come together



A B
FIG. 47. BLOCK FOR COUNTERPANE.
See page 22 and Fig. 49

under the gore, making "k 4" in the middle of that needle.

With green. *1st round*—* k 2, o; repeat from * around, having 75 sts in round. *2d round*—Knit, narrowing once to leave 74 sts in round. *3d round*—* n, o; repeat around. *4th and 5th rounds*—Knit plain. Repeat 3d, 4th, and 5th rounds until there are 12 rounds of eyelets; after the 12th round of eyelets, knit one round plain and one round, * n, k 1; repeat from * around.

With tan, knit 4 rounds, narrowing to reduce to 48 sts. *5th round*—* k 6, n; repeat from * around. *6th and 7th rounds*—Knit. *8th round*—* k 5, n; repeat around. *9th round*—Knit. *10th round*—* k 4, n; repeat. *11th round*—Knit. *12th round*—* k 3, n; repeat. *13th round*—* k 2, n; repeat. *14th round*—* k 1, n; repeat. *15th round*—n around. Bind off and fasten thread.

HANDLE.—With green cast on 24 sts and knit in rows. *1st and 3d rows*—Purl. *2d and 4th rows*—Knit. Bind off and overcast the two edges together, laying in a thick soft cord. Sew to neck of pitcher and to top of green section.

Centrepiece (not illustrated).—A handsome centrepiece may be made from the following directions; owing to lack of space it is given without illustration. The plan of the knitting is the same as the Frontispiece.

Cast on 85 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 65, n, o2, n, k 10, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *2d row*—k 4, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 6, leave 2. *3d row*—sl 1, k 61, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 8, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *4th row*—k 5, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 61, leave 4. *5th row*—sl 1, k 57, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *6th row*—k 6, fagot, k 6, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 57, leave 6. *7th row*—sl 1, k 53, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *8th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 53, leave 8. *9th row*—sl 1, k 49, (n, o2, n) 5 times, k 2, fagot, k 8. *10th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 4 times, k 49, leave 10. *11th row*—sl 1, k 49, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *12th row*—k 4, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 49, leave 12. *13th row*—sl 1, k 49, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *14th row*—k 5, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 49, leave 14. *15th row*—sl 1, k 49, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 8, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *16th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 49, leave 16. *17th row*—sl 1, k 49, n, o2, n, k 10, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *18th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 49, leave 18. *19th row*—sl 1, k 55, n, o2, n, k 2, fagot, k 8. *20th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 55, leave 20. *21st row*—sl 1, k 51, n, o2, n, k 4, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *22d row*—k 4, fagot, k 6, p 1, k 51, leave 22. *23d row*—sl 1, k 51, n, o2, n, k 2, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *24th row*—k 5, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 51, leave 24. *25th row*—sl 1, k 43, n, o2, n, k 10, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *26th row*—k 6, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 41, leave 26. *27th row*—sl 1, k 37, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 8, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *28th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 37, leave 28. *29th row*—sl 1, k 33, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 8. *30th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 33, leave 30. *31st row*—sl 1, k 29, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *32d row*—k 4, fagot, k 6,

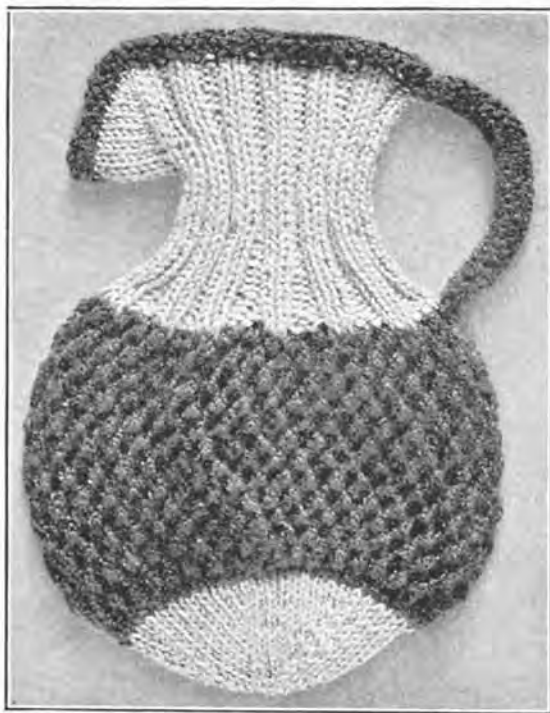


FIG. 48. PITCHER PURSE. See page 22

p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 29, leave 32. *33d row*—sl 1, k 25, (n, o2, n) 5 times, k 2, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *34th row*—k 5, fagot, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 4 times, k 25, leave 34. *35th row*—sl 1, k 25, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *36th row*—k 6, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 25, leave 36. *37th row*—sl 1, k 25, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *38th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 25, leave 38. *39th row*—sl 1, k 25, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 8, fagot, k 8. *40th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 25, leave 40. *41st row*—sl 1, k 25, n, o2, n, k 10, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *42d row*—k 4, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 25, leave 42. *43d row*—sl 1, k 31, n, o2, n, k 2, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *44th row*—k 5, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 31, leave 44. *45th row*—sl 1, k 27, n, o2, n, k 4, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *46th row*—k 6, fagot, k 6, p 1, k 27, leave 46. *47th row*—sl 1, k 27, n, o2, n, k 2, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *48th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 27, leave 48. *49th row*—sl 1, k 17, n, o2, n, k 10, fagot, k 8. *50th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 17, leave 50. *51st row*—sl 1, k 13, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 8, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *52d row*—k 4, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 13, leave 52. *53d row*—sl 1, k 9, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *54th row*—k 5, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 9, leave 54. *55th row*—sl 1, k 5, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *56th row*—k 6, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 5, leave 56. *57th row*—sl 1, k 1, (n, o2, n) 5 times, k 2, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *58th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 4 times, k 1, leave 58. *59th row*—sl 1, k 1, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 8. *60th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 1, leave 60. *61st row*—sl 1, k 1, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. (CONCLUDED ON PAGE 44)

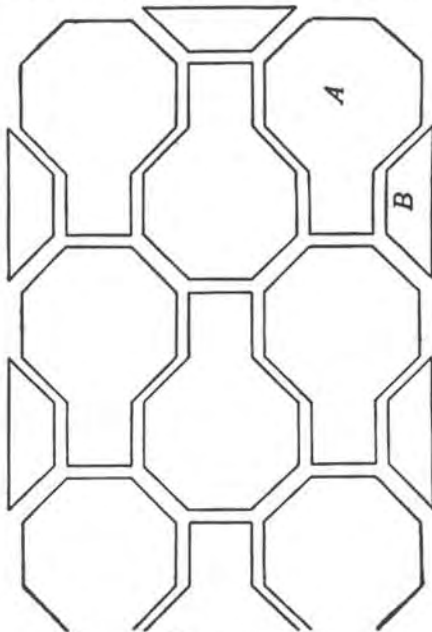


FIG. 49. DIAGRAM OF FIG. 47

Figure 50. Centrepiece.—18 inches. Crochet cotton No. 50 and two steel knitting-needles No. 15.

Cast on 85 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 23, n, o, k 4, fagot, k 13, n, o, n, o, k 4, fagot, k 11, n, o, z, n, k 10, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *2d row*—k 4, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 12, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 28, leave 2. *3d row*—sl 1, k 20, n, o, k 5, fagot, k 12, n, o, n, o, k 5, fagot, k 9, n, o, z, n, n, o, z, n, k 8, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *4th row*—k 5, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 10, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 26, leave 4. *5th row*—sl 1, k 17, n, o, k 6, fagot, k 11, n, o, n, o, k 6, fagot, k 7, (n, o, z, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *6th row*—k 6, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 8, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 24, leave 6. *7th row*—sl 1, k 14, n, o, k 7, fagot, k 10, n, o, n, o, k 7, fagot, k 5, (n, o, z, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, n, o, z, k 2, o, k 2. *8th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 22, leave 8. *9th row*—sl 1, k 11, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 2, fagot, k 9, n, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 2, fagot, k 3, (n, o, z, n) 5 times, k 2, fagot, k 8. *10th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 20, leave 10.

11th row—sl 1, k 8, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 8, n, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 5, (n, o, z, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *12th row*—k 4, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 18, leave 12. *13th row*—sl 1, k 5, n, o, k 2, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 7, n, o, n, o, k 2, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 7, (n, o, z, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *14th row*—k 5, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 8, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 16, leave 14. *15th row*—sl 1, k 5, o, n, k 2, o, k 3 tog in this way—(sl 1, n, pass sl over n), o, k 3, fagot, k 6, n, o, n, o, k 5, o, k 3 tog, o, k 3, fagot, k 9, n, o, z, n, n, o, z, n, k 8, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *16th row*—k 6, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 10, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 14, leave 16. *17th row*—sl 1, k 4, o, n, k 7, fagot, k 5, n, o, n, o, k 12, fagot, k 11, n, o, z, n, k 10, fagot, n, o, z, k 2, o, k 2. *18th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 12, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 12, leave 18. *19th row*—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 6, fagot, k 4, n, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 7, fagot, k 2, n, o, z, n, k 13, n, o, z, n, k 2, fagot, k 8. *20th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 16, p 1, k 3, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 10, leave 20. *21st row*—sl 1, k 2, o, n, k 5, fagot, k 3, n, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 6, fagot, k 4, n, o, z, n, k 9, n, o, z, n, k 4, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *22d row*—k 4, fagot, k 6, p 1, k 12, p 1, k 5, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 8, leave 22. *23d*

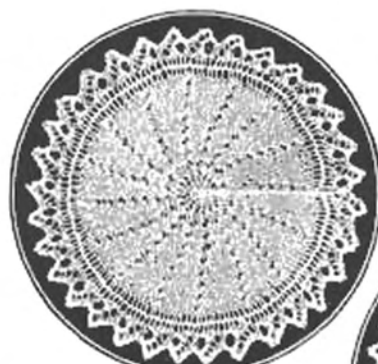


FIG. 51. DOILY. 6-INCH
See page 26



FIG. 53. DOILY. 8-INCH. See page 26

FIG. 50. KNITTED CE



row—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 4, fagot, k 2, n, o, n, o, k 2, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 6, fagot, k 2, n, o, n, k 13, n, o, n, k 2, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. 24th row—k 5, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 10, p 1, k 3, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 6, leave 24. 25th row—sl 1, o, n, k 3, fagot, k 4, o, n, o, n, k 2, o, k 3 tog, o, k 8, fagot, k 11, n, o, n, k 11, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. 26th row—k 6, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 12, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 4, leave 26. 27th row—sl 1, k 3, fagot, k 5, o, n, o, n, k 12, fagot, k 9, n, o, n, o, n, k 8, fagot, n, o, n, k 2, o, k 2. 28th row—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 10, fagot, k 21, fagot, k 2, leave 28. 29th row—sl 1, k 1, fagot, k 6, o, n, o, n, k 4, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 2, fagot, k 7, (n, o, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 8. 30th row—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 8, fagot, k 21, fagot, leave 30.

31st row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 5, (n, o, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. 32d row—k 4, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 21, leave 32. 33d row—sl 1, k 7, o, n, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 3, (n, o, n) 5 times, k 2, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. 34th row—k 5, fagot, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 19, leave 34. 35th row—sl 1, k 6, o, n, o, n, k 2, o, k 3 tog, o, k 3, fagot, k 5, (n, o, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. 36th row—k 6, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 6, fagot,

k 17, leave 36. 37th row—sl 1, k 5, o, n, o, n, k 7, fagot, k 7, (n, o, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, n, o, n, k 2, o, k 2. 38th row—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 8, fagot, k 15, leave 38. 39th row—sl 1, k 4, o, n, o, n, k 6, fagot, k 9, n, o, n, o, n, k 8, fagot, k 8. 40th row—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 10, fagot, k 13, leave 40.

41st row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, o, n, k 5, fagot, k 11, n, o, n, k 10, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. 42d row—k 4, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 12, fagot, k 11, leave 42. 43d row—sl 1, k 2, o, n, o, n, k 4, fagot, k 2, n, o, n, k 13, n, o, n, k 2, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. 44th row—k 5, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 16, p 1, k 3, fagot, k 9, leave 44.

45th row—sl 1, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 3, fagot, k 4, n, o, n, k 9, n, o, n, k 4, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. 46th row—k 6, fagot, k 6, p 1, k 12, p 1, k 5, fagot, k 7, leave 46. 47th row—sl 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, fagot, k 2, n, o, n, k 13, n, o, n, k 2, fagot, n, o, n, k 2, o, k 2. 48th row—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 16, p 1, k 3, fagot, k 5, leave 48. 49th row—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 11, n, o, n, k 10, fagot, k 8. 50th row—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 12, fagot, k 3, leave 50.

51st row—sl 1, o, n, fagot, k 9, n, o, n, k 8, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. 52d row—

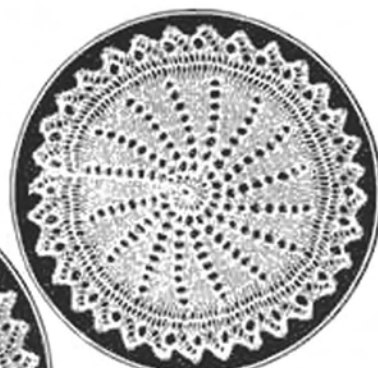


FIG. 52. DOILY. 6-INCH
See page 26



FIG. 54. DOILY. 8-INCH. See page 26

NTREPIECE. See page 24

k 4, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 10, fagot, k 1, leave 52. *53d row*—sl 1, fagot, k 7, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *54th row*—k 5, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 9, leave 54. *55th row*—sl 1, k 5, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *56th row*—k 6, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 5, leave 56. *57th row*—sl 1, k 1, (n, o2, n) 5 times, k 2, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *58th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 4 times, k 1, leave 58. *59th row*—sl 1, k 1, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 8. *60th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 1, leave 60.

61st row—sl 1, k 1, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *62d row*—k 4, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 1, leave 62. *63d row*—sl 1, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 8, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *64th row*—k 5, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 1, leave 64. *65th row*—sl 1, k 1, n, o2, n, k 10, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *66th row*—k 6, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 1, leave 66. *67th row*—sl 1, k 7, n, o2, n, k 2, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *68th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 7, leave 68. *69th row*—sl 1, k 3, n, o2, n, k 4, fagot, k 8. *70th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 6, p 1, k 3, leave 70.

71st row—sl 1, k 3, n, o2, n, k 2, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *72d row*—k 4, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 3, leave 72. *73d row*—sl 1, k 7, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *74th row*—k 5, fagot, k 6, leave 74. *75th row*—sl 1, k 5, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *76th row*—k 6, fagot, k 4, leave 76. *77th row*—sl 1, k 3, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *78th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 2, leave 78. *79th row*—sl 1, k 1, fagot, k 8. *80th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 8.

This completes one section. Begin at 1st row and repeat these 80 rows until there are 12 sections. When finishing the 80th row of the last section, bind off the entire row and overcast to the first section; draw the stitches close in the centre.

Figure 51. Doily (6-inch).—Cast on 25 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 19, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *2d row*—k 4, fagot, k 18, leave 2. *3d row*—sl 1, k 17, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *4th row*—k 5, fagot, k 16, leave 4. *5th row*—sl 1, k 15, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *6th row*—k 6, fagot, k 14, leave 6. *7th row*—sl 1, k 13, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *8th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 12, leave 8. *9th row*—sl 1, k 11, fagot, k 8. *10th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 10, leave 10. *11th row*—sl 1, k 9, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *12th row*—k 4, fagot, k 8, leave 12. *13th row*—sl 1, k 7, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *14th row*—k 5, fagot, k 6, leave 14. *15th row*—sl 1, k 5, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *16th row*—k 6, fagot, k 4, leave 16. *17th row*—sl 1, k 3, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *18th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 2, leave 18. *19th row*—sl 1, k 1, fagot, k 8. *20th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 20. Repeat these 20 rows until there are 16 sections. Bind off the en-

tire 20th row of last section and overcast to the first edge.

Figure 52. Doily.—A variation of Figure 51 is made in this way: Follow the directions to the last row, then make *20th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 2, (o, n) 8 times, k 2. Begin again at 1st row.

Figure 53. Doily (8-inch).—Cast on 35 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 23, n, o, k 4, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *2d row*—k 4, fagot, k 28, leave 2. *3d row*—sl 1, k 20, n, o, k 5, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *4th row*—k 5, fagot, k 26, leave 4. *5th row*—sl 1, k 17, n, o, k 6, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *6th row*—k 6, fagot, k 24, leave 6. *7th row*—sl 1, k 14, n, o, k 7, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *8th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 22, leave 8. *9th row*—sl 1, k 11, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 2, fagot, k 8. *10th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 20, leave 10. *11th row*—sl 1, k 8, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *12th row*—k 4, fagot, k 18, leave 12. *13th row*—sl 1, k 5, n, o, k 2, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *14th row*—k 5, fagot, k 16, leave 14. *15th row*—sl 1, k 5, o, n, k 2, o, k 3 tog, o, k 3, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *16th row*—k 6, fagot, k 14, leave 16. *17th row*—sl 1, k 4, o, n, k 7, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *18th row*—k 6, p 1, k 4, fagot, k 12, leave 18. *19th row*—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 6, fagot, k 8. *20th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 10, leave 20. *21st row*—sl 1, k 2, o, n, k 5, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. *22d row*—k 4, fagot, k 8, leave 22. *23d row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 4, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. *24th row*—k 5, fagot, k 6, leave 24. *25th row*—sl 1, o, n, k 3, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. *26th row*—k 6, fagot, k 4, leave 26. *27th row*—sl 1, k 3, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. *28th row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 2, leave 28. *29th row*—sl 1, k 1, fagot, k 8. *30th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 30. Repeat these 30 rows until there are 13 sections. When finishing the last section, bind off the entire row and overcast to the edge of first section.

Figure 54. Doily.—A variation of Figure 53 may be made in this way: Follow the directions to the last row of the section, then make *30th row*—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 2, (o, n) 13 times, k 2. Begin again with the first row.

Figure 55. Lace for Handkerchief.—Five balls Point Lace thread No. 1500 and two steel knitting-needles No. 22 or 24.

Fagot (fag) is made as follows: "o2, p 2 tog"; 2 fag as follows: "o2, p 2 tog, o, p 2 tog." The fagot at the first of row should have the thread in front of the needle, back entirely around the needle, then purl 2 together. The second fagot requires but one "o," as the thread is already forward.

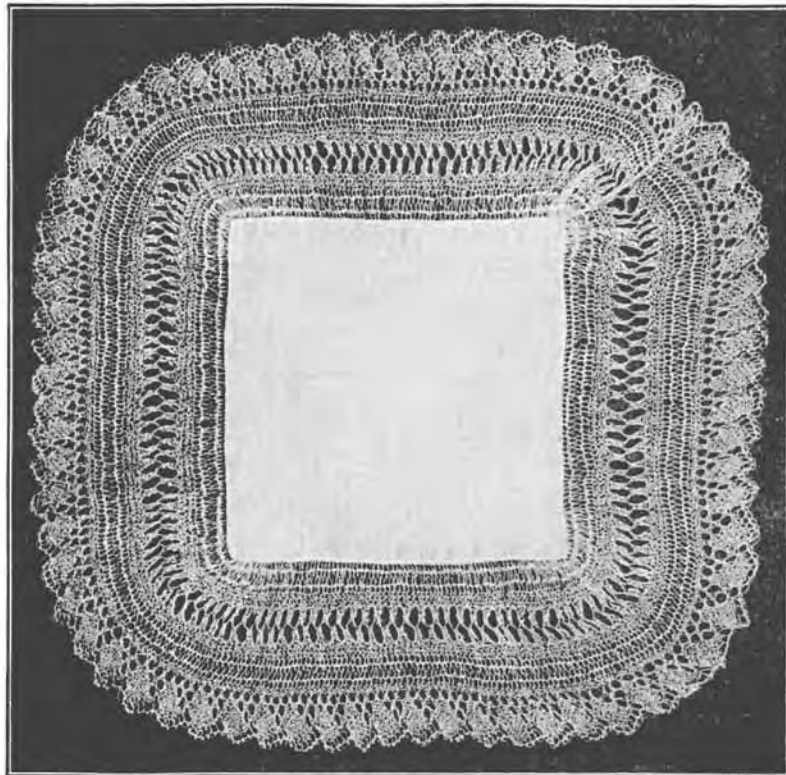


FIG. 55. HANDKERCHIEF WITH KNITTED LACE. See page 26

Cast on 33 sts. *1st row*—2 fag, k 6, sl 12th, 13th, and 14th sts over 11th st, o2, p the 11th st, k 2, 2 fag, k 2, o, n, k 7, fag. *2d row*—fag, k 8, k and p the loop, k 2, 2 fag, k 3, k p and k the loop, k 6, 2 fag. *3d row*—2 fag, k 12, 2 fag, k 12, fag. *4th row*—fag, k 12, 2 fag, k 6, sl 26th, 27th, and 28th sts over 25th st, o2, p the 25th st, k 2, 2 fag. *5th row*—2 fag, k 3, k p and k the loop, k 6, 2 fag, k 2, (o, n) twice, k 6, fag. *6th row*—fag, k 7, k and p the loop, k 1, k and p the loop, k 2, 2 fag, k 12, 2 fag. *7th row*—2 fag, k 6, sl 12th, 13th, and 14th sts over 11th st, o2, p the 11th st, k 2, 2 fag, k 14, fag. *8th row*—fag, k 14, 2 fag, k 3, k p and k the loop, k 6, 2 fag. *9th row*—2 fag, k 12, 2 fag, k 2, (o, n) 3 times, k 6, fag. *10th row*—fag, k 7, (k and p the loop, k 1) twice, k and p the loop, k 2, 2 fag, k 6, sl 26th, 27th, and 28th sts over 25th st, o2, p the 25th st, k 2, 2 fag. *11th row*—2 fag, k 3, k p and k the loop, k 6, 2 fag, k 11, sl 33d, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, and 38th sts over 32d st, fag. *12th row*—fag, k 11, 2 fag, k 12, 2 fag. This makes one scallop. For the handkerchief (with centre of linen, 5 inches when finished), it requires 72 scallops. Bind off the entire row after the last scallop and overcast the first and last ends neatly together.

Figure 56. Doily.—No. 100 linen spool thread and two steel knitting-needles No. 18.

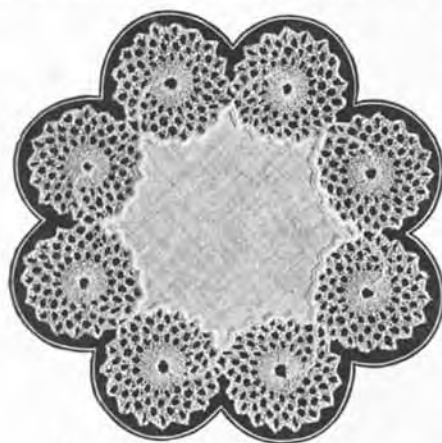


FIG. 56. DOILY. See page 27 and Fig. 57

Eight 2-inch medallions placed on a 5-inch circular linen, and buttoned around the inner edge, make this very pretty 7-inch doily. Cast on 12 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 3, (o2, n) 4 times. *2d row*—(k 2, p 1) 4 times, k 4. *3d row*—sl 1, k 15 sts. *4th row*—Bind off 4, k 11, having 12 sts. Make these 4 rows 17 times. When knitting the 4th row the last time, bind off the entire row. Overcast the last and first edges together with sewing-needle and draw the centre to lie flat; this may be done with the thread left after binding off or casting on.

Figure 57. Ruffled Lace.—This illustration shows the work in Figure 56 left in a straight strip and made any length for ruffled edging.

Figure 58. Wide Edging.—No. 50 crochet cotton and three steel knitting-needles No. 15.

Cast on 33 sts. *1st row*—k 5, o, n, k 7, o, n, k 12, o, n, k 3. *2d row*—k 2, o, n, k 1, twist (slip 3 sts on the third needle, leave it on the inside or wrong side of work, p the next 3 sts and afterward p the 3 sts on extra needle), o, n, k 2, o2, n, k 2, twist, o, n, k 2, o2, n, o2, n. *3d row*—k 2, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, o, n, k 7,

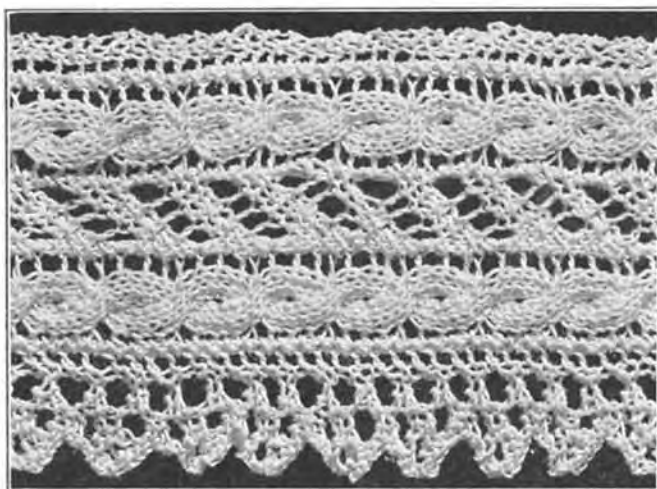


FIG. 58. WIDE EDGING. See page 27

o, n, k 12, o, n, k 3. *4th row*—k 2, o, n, k 1, p 6, o, n, k 3, o2, n, k 1, p 6, o, n, k 8. *5th row*—k 7, o, n, k 4, o2, k 3, o, n, k 9, o2, k 3, o, n, k 3. *6th row*—k 2, o, n, k 1, p 3, k 1, p 4, o, n, o2, n, k 4, p 3, k 1, p 4, o, n, k 2, o2, n, o2, n, o2, n. *7th row*—(k 2, p 1) 3 times, k 1, o, n, k 3, sl and b, n, k 2, o, n, k 8, sl and b, n, k 2, o, n, k 3. *8th row*—k 2, o, n, k 1, p 6, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 3, p 6, o, n, k 11. *9th row*—Bind off 5, k 4, o, n, k 7, o, n, k 12, o, n, k 3.

Repeat from 2d to 9th row (inclusive) for the whole length.

Figure 59. Stripe for Bedspread.—No. 8 knitting cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 8.

Cast on 46 sts, and knit across plain, once for foundation for pattern. *1st row of pattern*—k 4, p 8, (p 3 tog, k, p, and k 1 st, making 3 sts of one, p 2) 3 times, p 3 tog, k, p, and k 1 st, p 8, k 4. *2d row*—k 12, (p 4, k 2) 3 times, p 4, k 12. *3d row*—k 4, p 8, (k, p, k 1 st, p 3 tog, p 2) 3 times, k, p, k 1 st, p 3 tog, p 8, k 4. *4th row*—k 12, (p 4, k 2) 3 times, p 4, k 12. *5th row*—Like 1st row of pattern. *6th row*—k 5, (o2, n) 3 times, k 1, (p 4, k 2) 3 times, p 4, k 1, (sl and b, o2) 3 times, k 5. *7th row*—Like 3d row; in purling the double over make but one st. *8th row*—Like 4th row. *9th row*—Like 1st row of pattern. *10th row*—Like 2d row. *11th row*—Like 3d row. *12th row*—Like 6th row. Repeat these 12 rows for required length. The pattern of lace stripe is complete in 4 rows, but the eyelets of the outer stripe are repeated every 6th row.

Figure 60. Spider Web Lace.—No. 10 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14. Each knitted row is started at the lower edge of the lace with "thread in front of needle, thread over needle" and each purled row ends with "k 1, p 1."

Cast on 16 sts. *1st row*—Having thread in front of needle, thread over needle, k 16. *2d row*—p 16, k 1, p 1. *3d row*—Like 1st row, k 18. *4th row*—p 18, k 1, p 1. *5th row*—k 20. *6th row*—p 20, k 1, p 1. *7th row*—k 22. *8th row*—k 2, (k 3 tog, k p and k 1) 5 times, k 1, p 1. *9th row*—p 24. *10th row*—k 2, (k p and k 1, p 3 tog) 5 times, k 2. *11th to 17th rows, inclusive*—Like first 7 rows, adding two sts and k the remainder, p to the last two, then k 1, p 1. There should be 32 sts in 18th row. *18th row*—k 2, (k 3 tog, k p and k 1) 7 times, k 1, p 1. *19th row*—p 32. *20th row*—k 2, (k p and k 1, p 3 tog) 7 times, k 2. *21st row*—o2, k 1, sl and b 4 times, k 23. *22d row*—p 28, k 1, p 1. *23d row*—o2, k 1, sl and b 4 times, k 21. *24th row*—p 26, k 1, p 1. *25th row*—o2, k 1, sl and b 4 times, k 19. *26th row*—p 24, k 1, p 1. *27th row*—o2, k 1, sl and b 4 times, k 17. *28th row*—k 2, (k 3 tog, k p and k 1)

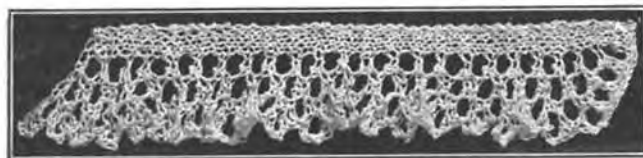


FIG. 57. RUFFLED EDGING. See page 27

5 times, k 1, p 1. 29th row—p 24. 30th row—k 2, (k p and k 1, p 3 tog) 5 times, k 2. 31st row—o2, k 1, sl and b 4 times, k 15. 32d row—p 20, k 1, p 1. 33d row—o2, k 1, sl and b 4 times, k 13. 34th row—p 18, k 1, p 1. 35th row—o2, k 1, sl and b 4 times, k 11. 36th row—p 16, k 1, p 1. 37th row—o2, k 1, sl and b 4 times, k 9. 38th row—k 2, (k 3 tog, k p and k 1) 3 times, k 1, p 1. 39th row—p 16. 40th row—k 2, (k p and k 1, p 3 tog) 3 times, k 2. 41st row—p 16. 42d row—Like 38th row. 43d row—p 16. 44th row—Like 40th row. Repeat from 1st row the whole length.

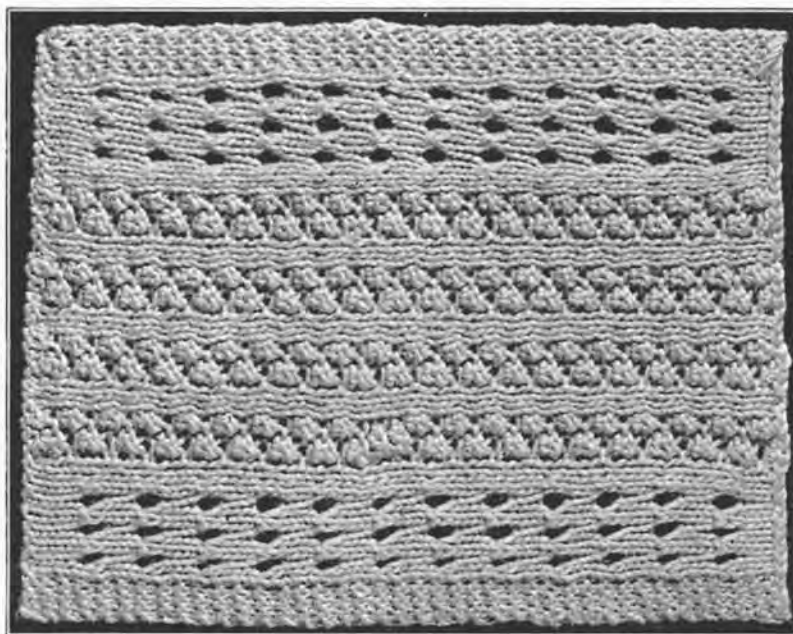


FIG. 59. STRIPE FOR BEDSPREAD. See page 27

Figure 61. Spider Web Insertion.—No. 10 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14; No. 50 crochet cotton and No. 18 needles are suggested for finer work.

Cast on 32 sts. 1st row—Purl. 2d row—Purl. 3d row—Knit. 4th row—Purl. 5th row—Knit. 6th row—Purl. 7th row—Purl. 8th row—k 2, (k 3 tog, k p and k 1 st) 7 times, k 2. 9th row—Purl. 10th row—k 2, (k p and k 1 st, p 3 tog) 7 times, k 2. Repeat from 1st to 7th row, inclusive, which completes the narrow band of two solid stripes, enclosing one narrow lace stripe. Repeat the 8th, 9th, 10th, and 11th rows (11th is purled) 5 times to make the first broad band of lace. Knit 2d to 17th rows, inclusive, for the second narrow band; (8th, 9th, 10th, and 11th) 5 times for second broad band, alternating the narrow and broad bands for the length required. This insertion

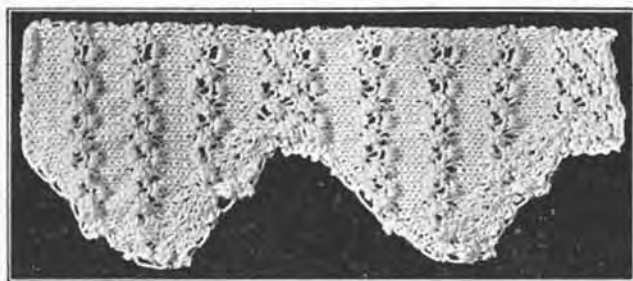


FIG. 60. SPIDER WEB EDGING. See page 27 and Fig. 61

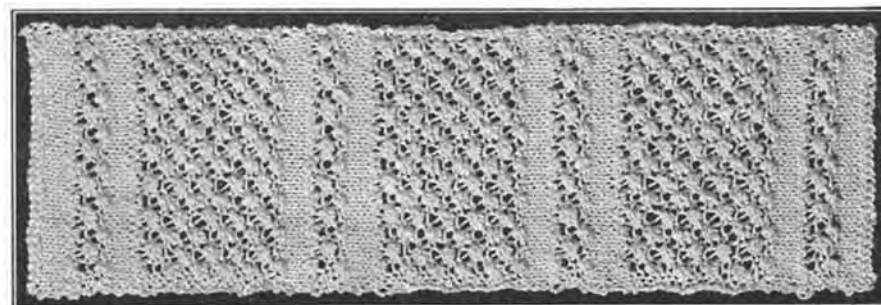


FIG. 61. SPIDER WEB INSERTION. See page 28 and Fig. 60

may be made any width, the number of stitches being divisible by four. The model was intended for towel insertion, and knit rather firm and close for that purpose.

Figure 62. Hand Bag.—No. 20 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 12; crochet silk or purse twist may be used.

Cast on 62 sts. 1st row—k 3, 2 fag (o2, p 2 tog, o, p 2 tog), k 2, n, (o, k 1, n, o3, n, n, o, k 3 tog) 3 times, o, k 5, 2 fag, k 3, n, o3, n, k 2, o, k 1, fag (o2, p 2 tog). 2d row—fag, k 6, p 1, (always drop last loop

in this row of eyelets through which ribbon is run, but be careful and not drop any loops in other places where thread is over 3 times), k 4, 2 fag, k 11, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 7, 2 fag, k 3. 3d row—k 3, 2 fag, k 4, (o, n, k 3, n, o, k 3) 3 times, o, n, k 3, 2 fag, k 10, o, k 1, fag. 4th row—fag, k 12, 2 fag, k 39, 2 fag, k 3. 5th row—k 3, 2 fag, k 5, (o, n, k 1, n, o, k 5) 3 times, o, n, k 2, 2 fag, k 11, o, k 1, fag. 6th row—fag, k 13, 2 fag, k 39, 2 fag, k 3. 7th row—k 3, 2 fag, k 6, (o, k 3 tog, o, k 1, n, o3, n, n) 3 times, o, n, k 1, 2 fag, k 3, n, o3, n, k 5, o, k 1, fag. 8th row—fag, k 9, p 1, k 4, 2 fag, k 6, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 12, 2 fag, k 3. 9th row—k 3, 2 fag, k 4, (n, o, k 3, o, n, k 3) 3 times, n, o, k 3, 2 fag, k 13, o, k 1, fag. 10th row—fag, k 15, 2 fag, k 39, 2 fag, k 3. 11th row—k 3, 2 fag, k 3, (n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1) 3 times, n, o, k 4, 2 fag, k 14, o, k 1, fag. 12th row—Bind off 6, sl remaining st to left-hand needle, fag, k 10, 2 fag, k 39, 2 fag, k 3.

Repeat these 12 rows 20 times and bind off. Sew it up, line it with a contrasting color, run cord or ribbon in the large eyelets at top to draw it up. The bag would be pretty made in écru thread lined with bright color; crocheted balls or fringe might decorate the bottom.

Figure 63. Colonial Knitted Fringe.—This fringe is made of No. 10 knitting cotton, four threads being wound together. Two steel knitting-needles No. 8 are required. The knitting should be very close and firm; if one knits loosely it would be better to use No. 10 needles.

To make a longer fringe, cast on and add any number of stitches to "k 5" wherever that is directed; to make a shorter fringe, cast on 9 or 8 and "k 4" or "k 3" wherever "k 5" is directed.

Cast on 10 sts, 5 for heading and 5 for fringe. 1st row—(from top down)—o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 5. 2d row—k 5, n, k 1, o, n, k 1. Repeat these two rows for the required length, bind off 4 sts of the heading, pull out the remaining stitch and put the ball through

the loop, drawing it tight. Draw the other needle out of the remaining stitches and ravel them out to make the fringe. It will be slightly crinkled at first, but after straightening it out it may be cut evenly.

If a more lacy effect is desired, throw the thread over twice at the second "over" in the 1st row, and at the "over" in the 2d row, but these should be knit off as a single stitch. The model shows a few rows that are not raveled out, part of the fringe cut and part in loops uncut.

Figure 64. Block for Counterpane.—No. 12 knitting cotton and four steel knitting-needles No. 12. Commence the work with two needles, and as the rows grow longer it is best to divide the stitches on two or three needles.

Cast on 4 sts. *1st row*—Knit. *2d row*—k 2, o, k 2. *3d row*—Knit. *4th row*—k 2, o, k 1, o, k 2. *5th row*—Knit. *6th row*—k 2, o, k 1, o, p 1, o, k 1, o, k 2. *7th row*—Knit. *8th row*—k 2, o, k 1, p 2, o, p 1, o, p 2, k 1, o, k 2. *9th row*—Knit. *10th row*—k 2, o, k 2, p 3, o, p 1, o, p 3, k 2, o, k 2. *11th row*—Knit. *12th row*—k 2, o, k 3, p 4, o, p 1, o, p 4, k 3, o, k 2. *13th row*—Knit. *14th row*—k 2, o, k 4, p 5, o, p 1, o, p 5, k 4, o, k 2. *15th row*—Knit. *16th row*—k 2, o, k 5, p 6, o, p 1, o, p 6, k 5, o, k 2. *17th row*—Knit. *18th row*—k 2, o, k 6, p 7, o, p 1, o, p 7, k 6, o, k 2. *19th row*—k 9, sl and b, k 13, n, k 9. *20th row*—k 2, o, k 7, p 15, k 7, o, k 2. *21st row*—k 10, sl and b, k 11, n, k 10. *22d row*—k 2, o, k 8, p 13, k 8, o, k 2. *23d row*—k 11, sl and b, k 9, n, k 11. *24h row*—k 2, o, k 9, p 11, k 9, o, k 2. *25th row*—k 12, sl and b, k 7, n, k 12. *26th row*—k 2, o, k 10, p 9, k 10, o, k 2. *27th row*—k 13, sl and b, k 5, n, k 13. *28th row*—k 2, o, k 11, p 7, k 11, o, k 2. *29th row*—k 14, sl and b, k 3, n, k 14. *30th row*—k 2, o, k 12, p 5, k 12, o, k 2. *31st row*—k 15, sl and b, k 1, n, k 15. *32d row*—k 2, o, k 13, p 3, k 13, o, k 2. *33d row*—k 16, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, k 16. *34th row*—k 2, o, k 29, o, k 2. *35th row*—Knit. *36th row*—k 2, o, p 31, o, k 2. *37th row*—Knit. *38th row*—k 2, o, p 33, o, k 2. *39th row*—k 2, p 35, k 2. *40th row*—k 2, o, k 35, o, k 2. *41st row*—k 2, p 37, k 2. *42d row*—k 2, o, k 37, o, k 2. *43d row*—Knit. *44th row*—k 2, o, p 39, o, k 2. *45th row*—k 45. *46th row*—k 2, o, p 41, o, k 2. *47th row*—k 5, n, o, k 1, (o, sl and b, k 3, n, o, k 1) 4 times, o, sl and b, k 5. *48th row*—k 2, o, p to the last 2 sts, then o, k 2. *49th row*—k 5, n, o, k 3, o, (sl and b, k 1, n, o, k 3, o) 4 times, sl and b, k 5. *50th row*—Like 48th row. *51st row*—k 5, n, o, k 5, (o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, o, k 5) 4 times, o, sl and b, k 5. *52d row*—Like 48th row. *53d row*—k 5, o, n, (o, sl and b, k 3, n, o, k 1) 4 times, o, sl and b, k 3, n, o, sl and b, o, k 5. *54th row*—Like 48th row. *55th row*—k 4, n, (o, k 3, o, sl and b, k 1, n) 5 times, o, k 3, o, sl and b, k 4. *56th row*—Like 48th row. *57th row*—k 4, n, (o, k 5, o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n,) 5 times, o, k 5, o, sl and b, k 4. *58th row*—Like 48th row. *59th row*—k 59. *60th row*—Like 48th row. *61st row*—Knit. *62d row*—k 2, o, k to the last 2 sts, then o, k 2. *63d row*—k 2, p to last 2 sts, k 2. *64th row*—Like 62d row. *65th row*—Like 63d row. *66th row*—Like 48th row. *67th row*—k 67. *68th row*—Like 48th row. *69th row*—k 2, p 2, (o, k 1, o, p 9) 6 times, o, k 1, o, p 2, k 2. *70th row*—Like 48th row. *71st row*—k 2, p 3, (k 1, o, k 1, o, k 1, p 9) 6 times, k 1, o, k 1, o, k 1, p 3, k 2. *72d row*—Like 48th row. *73d row*—k 2, p 4, (k 2, o, k 1, o, k 2, p 9) 6 times, k 2, o, k 1, o, k 2, p 4, k 2. *74th row*—Like 48th row. *75th row*—k 2, p 5, (k 3, o, k 1, o, k 3, p 9) 6 times, k 3, o, k 1, o, k 3, p 5, k 2. *76th row*—Like 48th row. *77th row*—k 2, p 6, (k 4, o, k 1, o, k 4, p 9) 6 times, k 4, o, k 1, o, k 4, p 6, k 2. *78th row*—Like 48th row. *79th row*—k 2, p 7, (k 5, o, k 1, o, k 5, p 9) 6 times, k 5, o, k 1, o, k 5, p 7, k 2. *80th row*—Like 48th row.



FIG. 62. KNITTED BAG. See page 28

81st row—k 2, p 8, (k 6, o, k 1, o, k 6, p 9) 6 times, k 6, o, k 1, o, k 6, p 8, k 2. *82d row*—Like 48th row. *83d row*—k 2, p 9, (k 7, o, k 1, o, k 7, p 9) 6 times, k 7, o, k 1, o, k 7, p 9, k 2. *84th row*—Like 48th row. *85th row*—k 2, p 10, (sl and b, k 13, n, p 9) 6 times, sl and b, k 13, n, p 10, k 2. *86th row*—Like 48th row. *87th row*—k 2, p 11, (sl and b, k 11, n, p 9) 6 times, sl and b, k 11, n, p 11, k 2. *88th row*—Like 48th row. *89th row*—k 2, p 12, (sl and b, k 9, n, p 9) 6 times, sl and b, k 9, n, p 12, k 2. *90th row*—Like 48th row. *91st row*—k 2, p 13, (sl and b, k 7, n, p 9) 6 times, sl and b, k 7, n, p 13, k 2. *92d row*—Like 48th row. *93d row*—k 2, p 14, (sl and b, k 5, n, p 9) 6 times, sl and b, k 5, n, p 14, k 2. *94th row*—Like 48th row. *95th row*—k 2, p 15, (sl and b, k 3, n, p 9) 6 times, sl and b, k 3, n, p 15, k 2. *96th row*—Like 48th row. *97th row*—k 2, p 16, (sl

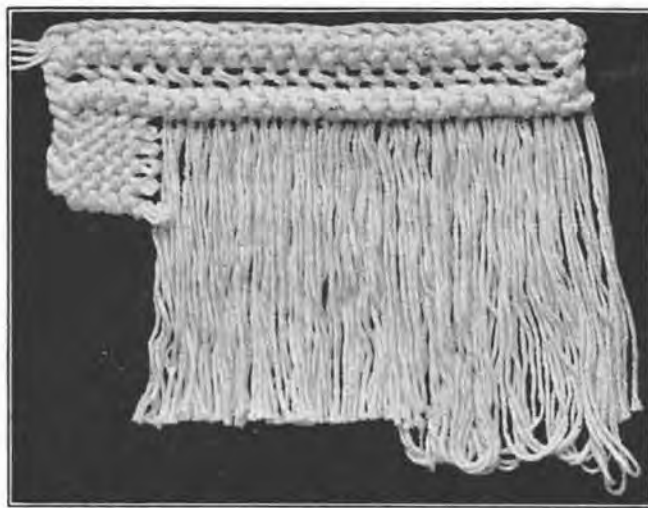


FIG. 63. COLONIAL FRINGE. See page 28

and b, k 1, n, p 9) 6 times, sl and b, k 1, n, p 16, k 2. 98th row—Like 48th row. 99th row—k 2, p 17, (sl 1, n, pass sl over n, p 9) 6 times, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, p 17, k 2. 100th row—k 1, sl and b, o, p 2 tog, p to last 5 sts, then p 2 tog, o, n, k 1.

101st row—k 97. 102d row—Like 100th row. 103d row—k 2, p to last 2 sts, then k 2. 104th row—k 1, sl and b, o, sl and b, k to last 5 sts, n, o, n, k 1. 105th row—Like 103d row. 106th row—Like 104th row. 107th row—k 91 sts. 108th row—Like 100th row. 109th row—Knit. 110th row—Like 100th row. 111th row—k 9, n, o, k 1, (o, sl and b, k 3, n, o, k 1) 8 times, o, sl and b, k 9. 112th row—Like 100th row. 113th row—k 7, n, o, k 3, o, (sl and b, k 1, n, o, k 3, c) 8 times, sl and b, k 7. 114th row—Like 100th row. 115th row—k 5, n, o, k 5, o, (sl 1, n, pass sl over n, o, k 5, o) 8 times, sl and b, k 5. 116th row—Like

row. 145th row—k 5, (o, n) 22 times, k 4. 146th row—Like 100th row. 147th row—k 51. 148th row—Like 100th row. 149th row—k 5, (o, n) 20 times, k 4. 150th row—Like 100th row. 151st row—k 47. 152d row—Like 100th row. 153d row—k 5, (o, n) 18 times, k 4. 154th row—Like 100th row. 155th row—k 43. 156th row—Like 100th row. 157th row—k 5, (o, n) 16 times, k 4. 158th row—Like 100th row. 159th row—k 39. 160th row—Like 100th row. 161st row—k 5, (o, n) 14 times, k 4. 162d row—Like 100th row. 163d row—k 35. 164th row—Like 100th row. 165th row—k 5, (o, n) 12 times, k 4. 166th row—Like 100th row. 167th row—k 31. 168th row—Like 100th row. 169th row—k 5, (o, n) 10 times, k 4. 170th row—Like 100th row. 171st row—k 27. 172d to 188th row, inclusive—Even rows, like 100th row. 173d row—k 5, (o, n) 8 times, k 4. 175th row—k 23.

177th row—k 5, (o, n) 6 times, k 4. 179th row—k 19. 181st row—k 5, (o, n) 4 times, k 4. 183d row—k 15. 185th row—k 5, (o, n) twice, k 4. 187th row—k 11. 189th row—k 3, sl 1, n, sl over n, k 3. 190th row—k 1, sl and b, o, p 1, o, n, k 1. 191st row—k 7. 192d row—k 2, p 3 tog, k 2. 193d row—k 1, sl 1, n, sl over n, k 1. 194th row—sl 1, n, sl over n, draw thread through last st and fasten. Knit 4 such blocks and join so the four leaves come together, forming a square; these squares are joined so the openwork will come together.

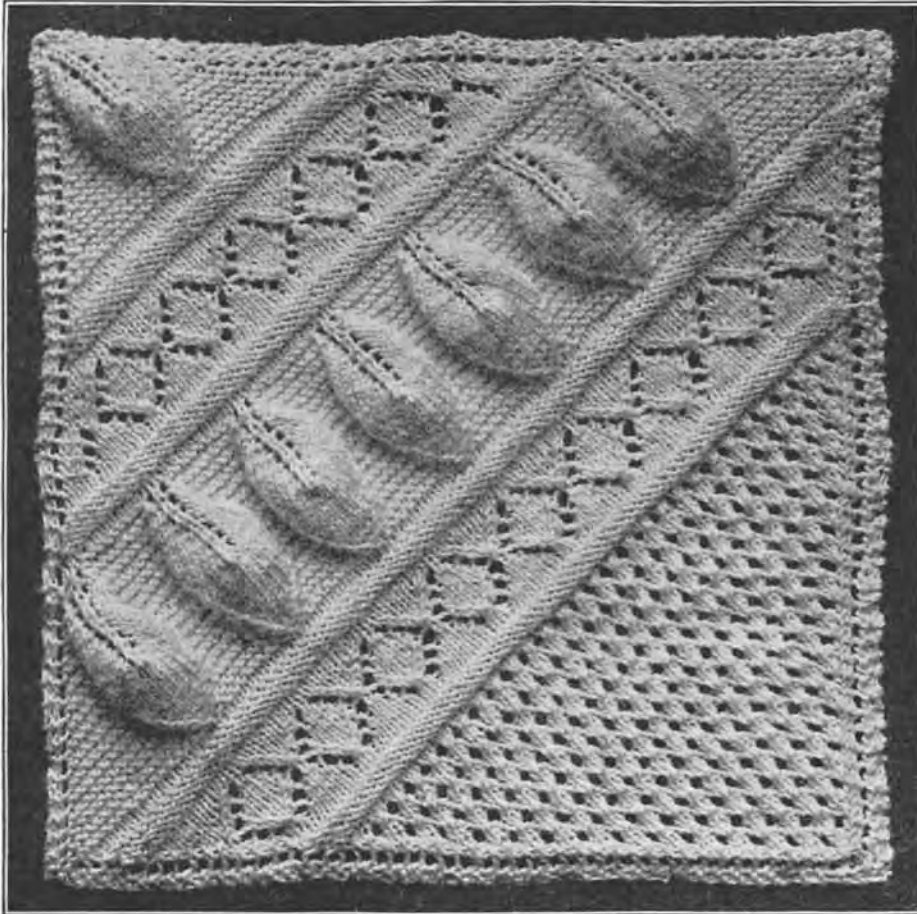


FIG. 64. BLOCK FOR COUNTERPANE. See page 29

100th row. 117th row—k 5, (o, sl and b, k 3, n, o, k 1) 8 times, o, sl and b, k 3, n, o, k 5. 118th row—Like 100th row. 119th row—k 5, o, (sl and b, k 1, n, o, k 3, o) 8 times, sl and b, k 1, n, o, k 5. 120th row—Like 100th row. 121st row—k 5, o, (sl 1, n, pass sl over n, o, k 5, o) 8 times, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, o, k 5. 122d row—Like 100th row. 123d row—Knit. 124th row—Like 100th row. 125th row—k 73. 126th row—Like 104th row. 127th row—Like 103d row. 128th row—Like 104th row. 129th row—Like 103d row. 130th row—Like 100th row. 131st row—k 67. 132d row—Like 100th row. 133d row—k 5, (o, n) 28 times, k 4. 134th row—Like 100th row. 135th row—k 63. 136th row—Like 100th row. 137th row—k 5, (o, n) 26 times, k 4. 138th row—Like 100th row. 139th row—k 59 sts. 140th row—Like 100th row. 141st row—k 5, (o, n) 24 times, k 4. 142d row—Like 100th row. 143d row—k 55. 144th row—Like 100th

row. 145th row—k 5, (o, n) 22 times, k 4. 146th row—Like 100th row. 147th row—k 51. 148th row—Like 100th row. 149th row—k 5, (o, n) 20 times, k 4. 150th row—Like 100th row. 151st row—k 47. 152d row—Like 100th row. 153d row—k 5, (o, n) 18 times, k 4. 154th row—Like 100th row. 155th row—k 43. 156th row—Like 100th row. 157th row—k 5, (o, n) 16 times, k 4. 158th row—Like 100th row. 159th row—k 39. 160th row—Like 100th row. 161st row—k 5, (o, n) 14 times, k 4. 162d row—Like 100th row. 163d row—k 35. 164th row—Like 100th row. 165th row—k 5, (o, n) 12 times, k 4. 166th row—Like 100th row. 167th row—k 31. 168th row—Like 100th row. 169th row—k 5, (o, n) 10 times, k 4. 170th row—Like 100th row. 171st row—k 27. 172d to 188th row, inclusive—Even rows, like 100th row. 173d row—k 5, (o, n) 8 times, k 4. 175th row—k 23. 177th row—k 5, (o, n) 6 times, k 4. 179th row—k 19. 181st row—k 5, (o, n) 4 times, k 4. 183d row—k 15. 185th row—k 5, (o, n) twice, k 4. 187th row—k 11. 189th row—k 3, sl 1, n, sl over n, k 3. 190th row—k 1, sl and b, o, p 1, o, n, k 1. 191st row—k 7. 192d row—k 2, p 3 tog, k 2. 193d row—k 1, sl 1, n, sl over n, k 1. 194th row—sl 1, n, sl over n, draw thread through last st and fasten. Knit 4 such blocks and join so the four leaves come together, forming a square; these squares are joined so the openwork will come together.

Figure 65. Boudoir Cap.

Two balls No. 30 crochet cotton in white or any color preferred, five coarse steel knitting-needles (No. 8 or 10), one and one-half yards of narrow ribbon, and a 20-inch circle of white bobbinet or wash blonde. The model is in pale pink, which is pretty with the white net lining.

The work is begun in the centre of the star and knit around as directed in pattern. Knit tightly when making the star so that it will be solid and distinct from the openwork surrounding it.

Cast on 2 sts on each of four needles (making 8 sts) and knit with the fifth needle. It is less trouble to start with the stitches

around. *27th round*—o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, k 3 tog, o, k 3, o, n, k 1; repeat around. *29th round*—k 1, n, o, k 1, o, k 2, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 2, o, k 1, o, n; repeat around. *31st round*—n, o, k 3, o, k 3 tog, o, k 3, o, k 3 tog, o, k 3, o, k 1; repeat around. *33d round*—k 1, * o, k 1, o, k 2, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 2, o, k 1, o, n; repeat from * around, at the end of each needle use 1 st from next needle. *35th round*—(o, k 3, o, k 3 tog) 3 times, o, k 3, o, k 1; repeat around. *37th round*—o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1; repeat around. *39th round*—k 1, * o, k 3 tog, o, k 3; repeat from * around, o, k 3 tog, o, k 2. *41st round*—n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1; repeat around. *43d round*—k 1, * o, k 3, o, k 3 tog; repeat around, (in the last n use the 1st st of next needle). *45th round*—o, k 1, o, k 2, n, (o, k 1, o, n, k 1, n) 6 times, o, k 1, o, n, k 2, o, k 1, o, k 1; repeat from the first around. *47th round*—(o, k 3, o, k 3 tog) 8 times, o, k 3, o, k 1; repeat from the first around. *49th round*—Like 37th. *51st round*—Like 39th. *53d round*—Like 41st. *55th round*—Like 43d. *57th round*—Like 45th round, knitting the part in parenthesis 7 times. *59th round*—Like 47th round, knitting the part in parenthesis 9 times. *61st round*—o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1; repeat around. *63d round*—k 1, * o, k 3 tog, o, k 3; repeat from * around, o, k 3 tog, o, k 2. *65th round*—n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1; repeat around and knit 1 st from next needle at end of round. *67th round*—o, k 3, o, k 3 tog; repeat around. *68th round*—Knit plain. Repeat the last 8 rounds (61st to 68th inclusive) until the cap is large enough (about 8 patterns from point of star) then knit a few times around plain and bind off.

With a fine crochet-hook make a beading for the ribbon. *1st round*—1 long t (over 3 times), ch 1, in every other st all around. *2d round*—(2 t, ch 2, 2 t) in every other space. *3d round*—(2 t, ch 2, 2 dt, ch 2, 2 dt, ch 2, 2 t) under each 2-ch. *4th round*—ch 5, 1 sl st, in every 2-ch, with a sl st between scallops. Turn in the edge of the net $\frac{3}{4}$ inch and gather with double thread, marking in quarters to have the gathers even. Fit the lining into the cap and run them together. Run the ribbon in the beading and tie in a bow in front.

Figure 66. Striped Insertion.—No. 50 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 15.

Cast on 46 sts and knit across plain. *1st row of pattern*—sl 1, p 12, k p and k 1, p 3 tog, p 4, k p and k 1, p 3 tog, p 4, k p and k 1, p 3 tog, p 13. *2d row*—sl 1, k 12, p 4, k 4, p 4, k 4, p 4, k 13. *3d row*—Like 1st row, except that in the openwork reverse and p 3 tog first, then make 1 st into 3. *4th row*—Like 2d row. *5th row*—Like 1st row. *6th row*—k 3, o, n, o, n, o, n, k 4, p 4, k 4, p 4, k 4, p 4, k 4, n, o, n, o, n, o, k 3. *7th row*—Like 3d row. *8th row*—Like 2d row. *9th row*—Like 1st row. *10th row*—Like 2d row. *11th row*—Like 3d row. *12th row*—Like 6th row.

Repeat these 12 rows for required length.

Figure 67: Edging.—No. 70 or 100 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 18 or 20.

Cast on 5 sts. *1st row*—Fagot (o2, p 2 tog), k 1, o3, k 2. *2d row*—k 3, p 1, k 2, fagot. *3d row*—Fagot, k 6. *4th row*—k 6, fagot. *5th row*—Fagot, k 6. *6th row*—Bind off 3, k 2, fagot. Repeat from the 1st row.

Figure 68. Pine Burr Lace.—No. 70 or 100 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 18 or 20.

Cast on 8 sts. *1st row*—Fagot (o2, p 2 tog), k 5 sts in the next st (k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1), fagot, k 1, o3, k 2. *2d row*—k 3, p 1, k 2, fagot, k 5, fagot. *3d row*—Fagot, k 5, fagot, k 6. *4th row*—k 6, fagot, k 5, fagot. *5th row*—Fagot, n, k 1, n, fagot, k 6. *6th row*—Bind off 3, k 2, fagot, k 3 tog, fagot. Repeat from 1st row.

Figure 69. Lace.—Two and one-half inches wide.

No. 50 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 15.

Cast on 26 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 2, (o, n) 8 times (until 3 sts are left), o, k 1, fagot. *2d row*—Fagot, k plain until 5 sts are left, fagot, k 3. *3d row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 3, (o, n) until 3 sts are left, o, k 1, fagot. *4th row*—Like 2d row. *5th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 2, (o, n) until 3 sts are left, o, k 1, fagot. *6th row*—Like 2d row. *7th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 3, (o, n) until 3 sts are left, o, k 1, fagot. *8th row*—Like 2d row. *9th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 2, (o, n) until 3 sts are left, o, k 1, fagot. *10th row*—Like 2d row. *11th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 3, (o, n) until 3 sts are left, o, k 1, fagot. *12th row*—Like 2d row. This makes the open stripe of 6 rows of eyelets. *13th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k plain until there are 4 sts left, n, fagot. *14th row*—Fagot, k plain until 5 sts are left, fagot, k 3. *15th, 17th, 19th, 21st, and 23d rows*—



FIG. 65. BOUDOIR CAP. See page 30

Like 13th row. *16th, 18th, 20th, 22d, and 24th rows*—Like 14th row. Repeat from 1st row.

Figure 70. Block for Counterpane.—No. 8 or 10 knitting cotton and five steel knitting-needles No. 10 or 12.

Cast on 8 sts, 2 on each of 4 needles; join and knit with the 5th needle. *1st round*—(k 1, o) 8 times. *2d and all even rounds*—Knit plain. *3d round*—(k 2, o) 8 times. *5th round*—(k 3, o) 8 times. *7th round*—(k 4, o) 8 times. *9th round*—(k 5, o) 8 times. *11th round*—(k 6, o) 8 times. *13th round*—k 1, n, o2, n, k 2, o; repeat around. Directions given to be repeated all around. *14th round*—Knit plain, purling the second loop where the thread is over twice in the previous round; this is to be observed throughout the block. *15th round*—k 8, o; repeat. *17th round*—k 9, o; repeat. *19th round*—k 1, (n, o2, n) twice, k 1, o. *21st round*—k 11, o. *23d round*—k 12, o. *25th round*—k 5, n, o2, n, k 4, o. *27th round*—k 3, (n, o2, n) twice, k 3, o. *29th round*—k 5, n, o2, n, k 6, o. *31st round*—o, n, k 1, (n, o2, n) twice, k 4, o, k 1. *33d round*—k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o2, n, k 6, o, k 2. *35th round*—k 1,

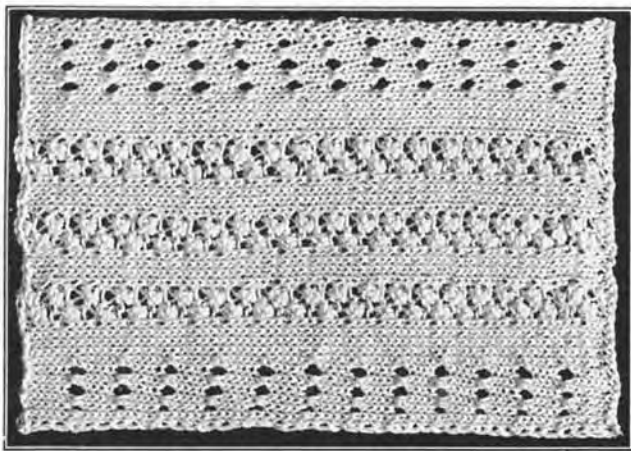


FIG. 66. STRIPED INSERTION. See page 31

o, k 1, o, n, k 11, o, k 1, o, n. 36th round—k as usual, except that the last st on each needle is slipped to the following needle. 37th round—n, o, k 1, n, o, n, k 10, o, k 2, o, k 1. 38th round—Like 36th. 39th round—o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, (n, o2, n) twice, k 1, o, k 1, o, n, k 1. 41st round—(k 1, n, o) twice, k 1, o, n, k 8, o, n, o, k 1, n, o. 43d round—(o, n, k 1) twice, o, n, o, n, k 7, (o, n, k 1) twice. 45th round—(k 1, n, o) 3 times, n, n, o2, n, k 2, o, (k 1, n, o) twice. 47th round—(o, n, k 1) 3 times, o, n, k 5, o, k 1, (o, n, k 1) twice. 49th round—(k 1, n, o) 3 times, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, o, (k 1, n, o) twice. 51st round—(o, n, k 1) 3 times, o, n, o, n, k 3 (o, n, k 1) 3 times. 53d round—(k 1, n, o) 4 times, n, k 2, o, (k 1, n, o) 3 times. 55th round—(o, n, k 1) 5 times, o, k 3 tog, k 1, (o, n, k 1) twice. 57th round—k 1, n, o. 58th round—Knit plain. 59th round—Bind off loosely 12 sts, * k 26, and slip the remainder of the sts on first needle to the second, to remain until the first corner is finished. (Knitting back on the 27 sts), 1st row n, k 25. 2d row—p 2 tog, p 24. 3d row—n, k 23. 4th row—n, k 22. 5th row—p 2 tog, p 21. 6th row—n, k 20. 7th row—p 2 tog, p 19. 8th row—(n, o) 9 times, n. 9th row—p 2 tog, p 17. 10th row—n, k 16. 11th row—p 2 tog, p 15. 12th row—n, k 14. 13th row—n, k 13. 14th row—p 2 tog, p 12. 15th row—n, k 11. 16th row—p 2 tog, p 10. 17th row—n, k 9. 18th row—n, k 8. 19th row—p 2 tog, p 7. 20th row—n, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 1. 21st row—p 2 tog, p 5. 22d row—n, k 1, o, n, k 1. 23d row—p 2 tog, p 3. 24th row—n, k 2. 25th row—k 3 tog.

Draw the last st through and cut the thread; then begin on the next needle, bind off 21 sts, and repeat from * in the 59th row, for the other three corners. Only one corner is made on the block at the corner of the counterpane, and two on those at the sides, unless a straight edge is made, when all the blocks would

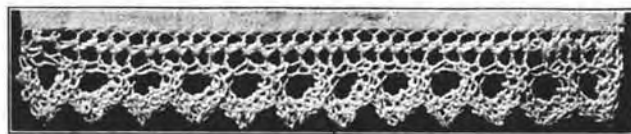


FIG. 67. EDGING. See page 31

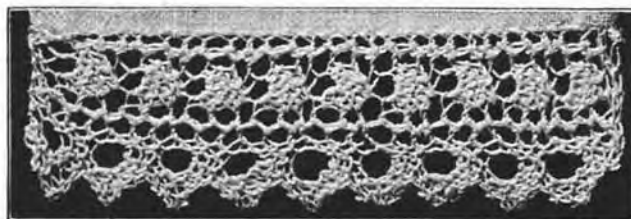


FIG. 68. PINE BURR EDGING. See page 31

have four corners, and a border could be knit for it instead of using fringe.

Figure 71. Centrepiece.—No. 30 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 12 or 14.

Cast on 80 sts. 1st row—sl 1, k 18, o, n, o, n, k 44, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 2d row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 64, leave 2, turn. 3d row—sl 1, k 17, o, n, o, n, k 43, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 5. 4th row—k 6, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 62, leave 4. 5th row—sl 1, k 16, o, n, o, n, k 20, n, o2, n, k 18, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 6th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 19, p 1, k 40, leave 6. 7th row—sl 1, k 15, o, n, o, n, k 17, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 16, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 8. 8th row—k 9, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 17, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 36, leave 8. 9th row—sl 1, k 8, n, o2, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, k 14, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 14, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, (o2, n) 3 times, k 1. 10th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 15, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 23, p 1, k 8, leave 10. 11th row—sl 1, k 10, n, o, n, o, k 14, n, o2, n, k 8, n, o2, n, k 12, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 11. 12th row—Bind off 7, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 13, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 28, leave 12. 13th row—sl 1, k 7, n, o, n, o, k 13, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 10, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1.

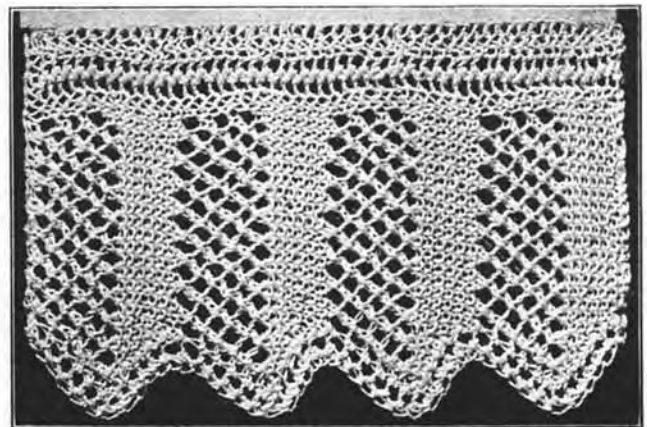


FIG. 69. EDGING. See page 31

14th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 11, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 24, leave 14. 15th row—sl 1, k 4, n, o, n, o, k 12, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 8, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 5. 16th row—k 6, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 9, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 20, leave 16. 17th row—sl 1, k 1, n, o, n, o, k 11, (n, o2, n, k 4) 4 times, k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 18th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, (k 7, p 1) 4 times, k 16, leave 18. 19th row—sl 1, k 12, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 8, (n, o2, n, k 4) twice, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 8. 20th row—k 9, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 5, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 12, leave 20. 21st row—sl 1, k 8, (n, o2, n, k 4) 4 times, n, o2, n, k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, (o2, n,) 3 times, k 1. 22d row—k 3, (p 1, k 2) 3 times, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 3, (p 1, k 7) 4 times, p 1, k 8, leave 22. 23d row—sl 1, k 8, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 8, (n, o2, n, k 4) twice, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 11. 24th row—Bind off 7, k 4, (o, n, k 5) twice, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 8, leave 24. 25th row—sl 1, k 8, (n, o2, n, k 4) 4 times, k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 26th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, (k 7, p 1) 4 times, k 8, leave 26. 27th row—sl 1, k 8, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 8, (o, n, k 5) twice. 28th row—k 6, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 9, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 8, leave 28. 29th row—sl 1, k 8, (n, o2, n, k 4) twice, n, o2, n, k 10, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 30th row—k 3, p 1,

k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 11, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 8, leave 30. 31st row—sl 1, k 8, n, o2, n, k 8, n, o2, n, k 12, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 8. 32d row—k 9, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 13, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 8, leave 32. 33d row—sl 1, k 8, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 14, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, (o2, n) 3 times, k 1. 34th row—k 3, (p 1, k 2) 3 times, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 15, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 8, leave 34. 35th row—sl 1, k 8, n, o2, n, o2, n, k 16, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 11. 36th row—Bind off 7, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 17, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 8, leave 36. 37th row—sl 1, k 8, n, o2, n, k 18, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 38th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 19, p 1, k 8, leave 38. 39th row—sl 1, k 28, (o, n, k 5) twice. 40th row—k 6, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 26, leave 40. 41st row—sl 1, k 26, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 42d row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 24, leave 42. 43d row—sl 1, k 24, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 8. 44th row—k 9, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 22, leave 44. 45th row—sl 1, k 13, n, o2, n, k 5, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, (o2, n) 3 times, k 1. 46th row—k 3, (p 1, k 2) 3 times, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 6, p 1, k 13, leave 46. 47th row—sl 1, k 9, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 3, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 11. 48th row—Bind off 7, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 9, leave 48. 49th row—sl 1, k 9, n, o2, n, k 5, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 50th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 6, p 1, k 9, leave 50. 51st row—sl 1, k 5, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 3, (o, n, k 5) twice. 52d row—k 6, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 5, leave 52. 53d row—sl 1, k 5, n, o2, n, k 5, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 54th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 6, p 1, k 5, leave 54. 55th row—sl 1, k 12, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 8. 56th row—k 9, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 10, leave 56. 57th row—sl 1, k 10, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, (o2, n) 3 times, k 1. 58th row—k 3, (p 1, k 2) 3 times, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 8, leave 58. 59th row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 11. 60th row—Bind off 7, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 66.

This completes one section; it requires twelve sections for the centrepiece. In the last row of last section, bind off (loosely) all the sts, and overcast last and first edges together.

Figure 72. Tumbler Doily.—No. 30 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 12 or 14.

Cast on 26 sts. 1st row—sl 1, k 19, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 2d row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 18, leave 1. 3d row—sl 1, k 18, o, n, k 5. 4th row—k 6, o, n, k 17, leave 2. 5th row—sl 1, k 8, n, o2, n, k 5, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 6th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 6, p 1, k 9, leave 3. 7th row—sl 1, k 5, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 3, o, n, k 8. 8th row—Bind off 4, k 4, o, n, k 4, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 8, leave 4. 9th row—sl 1, k 2, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 10th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 3, leave 5. 11th row—sl 1, k 3, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 3, o, n, k 5. 12th row—k 6, o, n, k 4, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 4, leave 6. 13th row—sl 1, k 4, n, o2, n, k 5, o, n, k 1,

o2, n, o2, k 2. 14th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 6, p 1, k 5, leave 7. 15th row—sl 1, k 12, o, n, k 8. 16th row—Bind off 4, k 4, o, n, k 11, leave 8. 17th row—sl 1, k 11, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 18th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 10, leave 9. 19th row—sl 1, k 10, o, n, k 5. 20th row—k 6, o, n, k 9, leave 10. 21st row—sl 1, k 2, n, o2, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 22d row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 4, p 1, k 3, leave 11. 23d row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 8. 24th row—Bind off 4, k 4, o, n, k 7, leave 12. 25th row—sl 1, k 7, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 26th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 6, leave 13. 27th row—sl 1, k 6, o, n, k 5. 28th row—k 6, o, n, k 5, leave 14. 29th row—sl 1, k 5, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 30th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 4, leave 15. 31st row—sl 1, k 4, o, n,

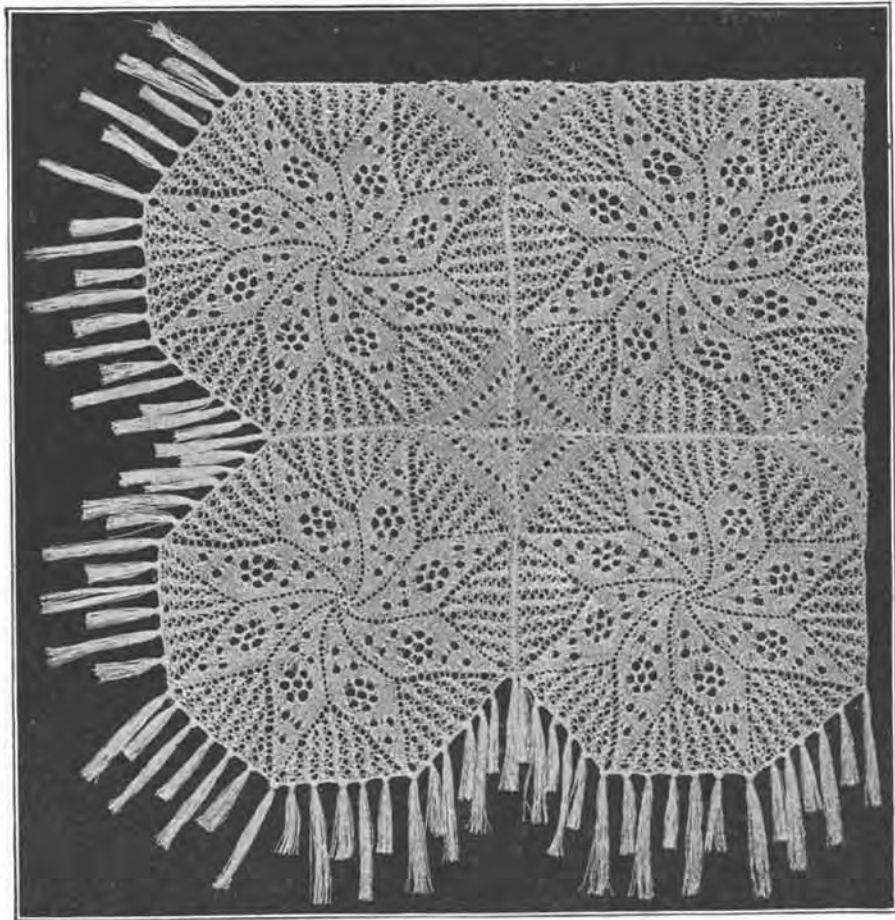


FIG. 70. COUNTERPANE MADE IN BLOCKS. See page 31

k 8. 32d row—Bind off 4, k 4, o, n, k 3, leave 16. 33d row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 34th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 2, leave 17. 35th row—sl 1, k 2, o, n, k 5. 36th row—k 6, o, n, k 1, leave 18. 37th row—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 38th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, leave 19. 39th row—sl 1, o, n, k 8. 40th row—Bind off 4, k 4, o, n, k 19.

Seven sections are required for the doily.

Figure 73. Plate Doily.—No. 30 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 12 or 14.

Cast on 48 sts. 1st row—sl 1, k 41, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 2d row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 39, leave 2, turn. 3d row—sl 1, k 25, n, o2, n, k 10, o, n, k 5. 4th row—k 6, o, n, k 11, p 1, k 25, leave 4. 5th row—sl 1, k 21, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 8, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 6th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 21, leave 6. 7th row—sl 1, k 17, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 6, o, n, k 8. 8th row—Bind off 4, k 4, o, n, k 7, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 17, leave 8. 9th row—sl 1, k 13, n,

o2, n, k 8, n, o2, n, k 4, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 10th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 5, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 13, leave 10. 11th row—sl 1, k 9, (n, o2, n, k 4) twice, n, o2, n, k 2, o, n, k 5. 12th row—k 6, o, n, k 3, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 9, leave 12. 13th row—sl 1, k 9, n, o2, n, k 8, n, o2, n, k 4, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 14th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 5, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 9, leave 14. 15th row—sl 1, k 9, n, o2, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 6, o, n, k 8. 16th row—Bind off 4, k 4, o, n, k 7, p 1, k 7, p 1, k 9, leave 16. 17th row—sl 1, k 9, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 8, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 18th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 9, leave 18. 19th row—sl 1, k 9, n, o2, n, k 10, o, n, k 5. 20th row—k 6, o, n, k 11, p 1, k 9, leave 20. 21st row—sl 1, k 21, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 22d row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 19, leave 22. 23d row—sl 1, k 19, o, n, k 8. 24th row—Bind off 4, k 4, o, n, k 17, leave 24. 25th row—sl 1, k 17, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 26th row—

No. 50 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

Cast on 55 sts. 1st row—sl 1, k 53, k and p the last st. 2d row—sl 1, k 54, leave 1, turn. 3d row—sl 1, k 53, k and p 1. 4th row—sl 1, k 54, leave 2. 5th row—sl 1, k 53, k and p 1. 6th row—sl 1, k 54, leave 3. 7th row—sl 1, k 53, k and p 1. 8th row—Bind off 4, k 2, (o, n) 10 times, k 28, leave 4. 9th row—sl 1, p 49, p and k 1. 10th row—sl 1, k 50, leave 5. 11th row—sl 1, k 1, (p 3 tog, k p and k 1) 9 times, k 24, k and p 1. 12th row—sl 1, k 25, p 25, leave 6. 13th row—sl 1, (k p and k 1, p 3 tog) 6 times, k 25, k and p 1. 14th row—sl 1, k 26, p 24, leave 7. 15th row—sl 1, k 49, k and p 1. 16th row—Bind off 4, k 2, (o, n) 9 times, k 26, leave 8. 17th row—sl 1, p 45, p and k 1. 18th row—sl 1, k 46, leave 9. 19th row—sl 1, k 1, (p 3 tog, k p and k 1) 5 times, k 24, k and p 1. 20th row—sl 1, k 25, p 21, leave 10. 21st row—sl 1, (k p and k 1, p 3 tog) 5 times, k 25, k and p 1. 22d row—sl 1, k 26, p 20, leave 11. 23d row—sl 1, k 45, k and p 1. 24th row—Bind off 4, k 2, (o, n) 8 times, k 24, leave 12. 25th row—sl 1, p 41, p and k 1. 26th row—sl 1, k 42, leave 13. 27th row—sl 1, k 1, (p 3 tog, k p and k 1) 4 times, k 24, k and p 1. 28th row—sl 1, k 25, p 17, leave 14. 29th row—sl 1, (k p and k 1, p 3 tog) 4 times, k 25, k and p 1. 30th row—sl 1, k 26, p 16, leave 15. 31st row—sl 1, k 41, k and p 1. 32d row—Bind off 4, k 2, (o, n) 7 times, k 22, leave 16. 33d row—sl 1, p 37, p and k 1. 34th row—sl 1, k 38, leave 17. 35th row—sl 1, k 1, (p 3 tog, k p and k 1) 3 times, k 24, k and p 1. 36th row—sl 1, k 25, p 13, leave 18. 37th row—sl 1, (k p and k 1, p 3 tog) 3 times, k 25, k and p 1. 38th row—sl 1, k 26, p 12, leave 19. 39th row—sl 1, k 37, k and p 1. 40th row—Bind off 4, k 2, (o, n) 6 times, k 20, leave 20. 41st row—sl 1, p 33, p and k 1. 42d row—sl 1, k 34, leave 21. 43d row—sl 1, k 1, (p 3 tog, k p and k 1) twice, k 24, k and p 1. 44th row—sl 1, k 25, p 9, leave 22. 45th row—sl 1, (k p and k 1, p 3 tog) twice, k 25, k and p 1. 46th row—sl 1, k 26, p 8, leave 23. 47th row—sl 1, k 33, k and p 1. 48th row—Bind off 4, k 2, (o, n) 5 times, k 18, leave 24. 49th row—sl 1, p 29, p and k 1. 50th row—sl 1, k 30, k and p 1. 51st row—sl 1, k 1, p 3 tog, k p and k 1, k 24, k and p 1. 52d row—sl 1, k 25, p 5, leave 26. 53d row—sl 1, k p and k 1, p 3 tog, k 25, k and p 1. 54th row—sl 1, k 26, p 4, leave 27. 55th row—sl 1, k 29, k and p 1. 56th row—Bind off 4, k 2, (o, n) 4 times, k 16, leave 28. 57th row—sl 1, p 25, p and k 1. 58th row—sl 1, k 26, leave 29. 59th row—sl 1, k 25, k and p 1. 60th row—sl 1, k 26, leave 30. 61st row—sl 1, k 25, k and p 1. 62d row—sl 1, k 26, leave 31. 63d row—sl 1, k 25, k and p 1. 64th row—Bind off 4, k 2, (o, n) 3 times, k 14, leave 32. 65th row—sl 1, p 21, p and k 1. 66th row—sl 1, k 22, leave 33. 67th row—sl 1, k 21, k and p 1. 68th row—sl 1, k 22, leave 34. 69th row—sl 1, k 21, k and p 1. 70th row—sl 1, k 22, leave 35. 71st row—sl 1, k 21, k and p 1. 72d row—Bind off 4, k 2, (o, n) twice, k 12, leave 36. 73d row—sl 1, p 17, p and k 1. 74th row—sl 1, k 18, leave 37. 75th row—sl 1, k 17, k and p 1. 76th row—sl 1, k 18, leave 38. 77th row—sl 1, k 17, k and p 1. 78th row—sl 1, k 18, leave



FIG. 71. CENTREPIECE. See page 32

k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 15, leave 26. 27th row—sl 1, k 10, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 5. 28th row—k 6, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 10, leave 28. 29th row—sl 1, k 6, n, o2, n, k 3, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 30th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 4, p 1, k 6, leave 30. 31st row—sl 1, k 6, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 8. 32d row—Bind off 4, k 4, o, n, k 2, p 1, k 6, leave 32. 33d row—sl 1, k 9, o, n, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 34th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 7, leave 34. 35th row—sl 1, k 7, o, n, k 5. 36th row—k 6, o, n, k 5, leave 35. 37th row—sl 1, k 5, o, n, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 38th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, o, n, k 3, leave 38. 39th row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 8. 40th row—Bind off 4, k 4, o, n, k 41. Commence at the first row and make 12 sections. When knitting the last row of the last section, bind off the entire row, and overcast the first and last edges together.

Figure 74. Fluted Lace. — No. 30 spool cotton or

leave 25. 51st row—sl 1, k 1, p 3 tog, k p and k 1, k 24, k and p 1. 52d row—sl 1, k 25, p 5, leave 26. 53d row—sl 1, k p and k 1, p 3 tog, k 25, k and p 1. 54th row—sl 1, k 26, p 4, leave 27. 55th row—sl 1, k 29, k and p 1. 56th row—Bind off 4, k 2, (o, n) 4 times, k 16, leave 28. 57th row—sl 1, p 25, p and k 1. 58th row—sl 1, k 26, leave 29. 59th row—sl 1, k 25, k and p 1. 60th row—sl 1, k 26, leave 30. 61st row—sl 1, k 25, k and p 1. 62d row—sl 1, k 26, leave 31. 63d row—sl 1, k 25, k and p 1. 64th row—Bind off 4, k 2, (o, n) 3 times, k 14, leave 32. 65th row—sl 1, p 21, p and k 1. 66th row—sl 1, k 22, leave 33. 67th row—sl 1, k 21, k and p 1. 68th row—sl 1, k 22, leave 34. 69th row—sl 1, k 21, k and p 1. 70th row—sl 1, k 22, leave 35. 71st row—sl 1, k 21, k and p 1. 72d row—Bind off 4, k 2, (o, n) twice, k 12, leave 36. 73d row—sl 1, p 17, p and k 1. 74th row—sl 1, k 18, leave 37. 75th row—sl 1, k 17, k and p 1. 76th row—sl 1, k 18, leave 38. 77th row—sl 1, k 17, k and p 1. 78th row—sl 1, k 18, leave



FIG. 72. TUMBLER DOILY. See page 33

row—Bind off 4, k 10, leave 44. 89th row—sl 1, p 9, p and k 1. 90th row—sl 1, k 10, leave 45. 91st row—sl 1, k 9, k and p 1. 92d row—sl 1, k 10, leave 46. 93d row—sl 1, k 9, k and p 1. 94th row—sl 1, k 10, leave 47. 95th row—sl 1, k 9, k and p 1. 96th row—Bind off 4, k 6, leave 48. 97th row—sl 1, p 5, p and k 1. 98th row—sl 1, k 6, leave 49. 99th row—sl 1, k 5, k and p 1. 100th row—sl 1, k 6, leave 50. 101st row—sl 1, k 5, k and p 1. 102d row—sl 1, k 6, leave 51. 103d row—sl 1, k 5, k and p 1. 104th row—Bind off 4, k the remainder of the row. 105th row—sl 1, p 54. This is the end of the first section.

SECOND SECTION.—This follows immediately after the first section. With right side of the work uppermost, working from the outer edge in, and 55 sts on the needle. 1st row—sl 1, p 54. 2d row—sl 1, k 3, * (p 3 tog, k p and k 1) * 12 times, k 2, leave 1. 3d row—sl 1, p 53. 4th row—sl 1, k 3, * (k p and k 1, p 3 tog) * 12 times, k 1, leave 2. 5th row—sl 1, p 52. 6th row—sl 1, k 3, (p 3 tog, k p and k 1) 12 times, leave 3. 7th row—sl 1, p 51. 8th row—sl 1, k 3, (k p and k 1, p 3 tog) 11 times, k 3, leave 4. 9th row—sl 1, p 50. 10th row—Like 2d, (* to *) 11 times, k 2, leave 5. 11th row—sl 1, p 49. 12th row—Like 4th (* to *) 11 times, k 1, leave 6. 13th row—sl 1, p 48. 14th row—Like 2d, (* to *) 11 times, leave 7. 15th row—sl 1, p 47. 16th row—Like 4th, (* to *) 10 times, k 3, leave 8. 17th row—sl 1, p 46. 18th row—Like 2d, (* to *) 10 times, k 2, leave 9. 19th row—sl 1, p 45. 20th row—Like 4th, (* to *) 10 times, k 1, leave 10. 21st row—sl 1, p 44. 22d row—Like 2d, (* to *) 10 times, leave 11. 23d row—sl 1, p 43. 24th row—Like 4th, (* to *) 9 times, k 3, leave 12. 25th row—sl 1, p 42. 26th row—Like 2d row, (* to *) 9 times, k 2, leave 13. 27th row—sl 1, p 41. 28th row—Like 4th, (* to *) 9 times, k 1, leave 14. 29th row—sl 1, p 40. 30th row—Like 2d, (* to *) 9 times, leave 15. 31st row—sl 1, p 39. 32d row—Like 4th (* to *) 8 times, k 3, leave 16. 33d row—sl 1, p 38. 34th row—Like 2d, (* to *) 8 times, k 2, leave 17. 35th row—sl 1, p 37.

Having 55 sts on the needle, begin with 1st row of first section—sl 1, k 53, k and p 1. Complete the first section, then the second section, alternating for the length required.

The model measures 4½ inches deep and about 4 inches to each scallop.

Figure 75. Block for Counterpane.—No. 8 or 10 knitting cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 10 or 12.

This is knitted in triangular sections, of which six are required to make a block; the blocks are joined to make the spread.

Cast on 3 sts. 1st row—o, k 3. 2d row—o, k 4. 3d row—k 5. 4th row—k 5. 5th row—o, k 5. 6th

39. 70th row—sl 1, k 17, k and p 1. 80th row—Bind off 4, k 2, o, n, k 10, leave 40. 81st row—sl 1, p 13, p and k 1. 82d row—sl 1, k 14, leave 41. 83d row—sl 1, k 13, k and p 1. 84th row—sl 1, k 14, leave 42. 85th row—sl 1, k 13, k and p 1. 86th row—sl 1, k 14, leave 43. 87th row—sl 1, k 13, k and p 1. 88th row—Bind off 4, k 10, leave 44. 89th row—sl 1, p 9, p and k 1. 90th row—sl 1, k 10, leave 45. 91st row—sl 1, k 9, k and p 1. 92d row—sl 1, k 10, leave 46. 93d row—sl 1, k 9, k and p 1. 94th row—sl 1, k 10, leave 47. 95th row—sl 1, k 9, k and p 1. 96th row—Bind off 4, k 6, leave 48. 97th row—sl 1, p 5, p and k 1. 98th row—sl 1, k 6, leave 49. 99th row—sl 1, k 5, k and p 1. 100th row—sl 1, k 6, leave 50. 101st row—sl 1, k 5, k and p 1. 102d row—sl 1, k 6, leave 51. 103d row—sl 1, k 5, k and p 1. 104th row—Bind off 4, k the remainder of the row. 105th row—sl 1, p 54. This is the end of the first section.

row—o, k 6. 7th row—k 7. 8th row—k 7. 9th row—o, k 7. 10th row—o, k 8. 11th row—k 1, (o, n) 4 times. 12th row—k 9. 13th row—o, k 9. 14th row—o, p 10. 15th row—k 11. 16th row—k 11. 17th row—o, k 1, (o, n) 5 times. 18th row—o, k 12. 19th row—k 13. 20th row—p 13. 21st row—o, k 13. 22d row—o, k 14. 23d row—k 15. 24th row—k 15. 25th row—o, k 15. 26th row—o, k 16. 27th row—k 8, o, k 1, o, k 8. 28th row—k 8, p 3, k 8. 29th row—o, k 9, o, k 1, o, k 9. 30th row—o, k 8, p 5, k 9. 31st row—k 11, o, k 1, o, k 11. 32d row—k 9, p 7, k 9. 33d row—o, k 12, o, k 1, o, k 12. 34th row—o, k 9, p 9, k 10. 35th row—k 14, o, k 1, o, k 14. 36th row—k 10, p 11, k 10. 37th row—o, k 15, o, k 1, o, k 15. 38th row—o, k 10, p 13, k 11. 39th row—k 1, o, n, k 8, n, k 9, n, k 8, n, o, k 1. 40th row—k 11, p 11, k 11. 41st row—o, k 2, o, n, k 7, n, k 7, n, o, k 2. 42d row—o, k 11, p 9, k 12. 43d row—k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 6, n, k 5, n, k 6, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1. 44th row—k 2, p 1, k 10, p 7, k 11, p 1, k 1. 45th row—o, k 6, o, n, k 5, n, k 3, n, k 5, n, o, k 6. 46th row—o, k 13, p 5, k 14. 47th row—k 1, o, n, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, n, k 1, n, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1. 48th row—k 5, p 1, k 8, p 3, k 9, p 1, k 4. 49th row—o, k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 3, k 3 tog, k 3, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 2. 50th row—o, k 30. 51st row—k 4, o, n, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 1, n, o, n, n, o, k 4. 52d row—k 8, p 1, k 14, p 1, k 7. 53d row—o, k 5, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 5. 54th row—o, k 32. 55th row—k 7, o, n, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, n, o, k 7. 56th row—k 11, p 1, k 10, p 1, k 10. 57th row—o, k 8, o, n, k 5, o, k 3 tog, o, k 5, n, o, k 8. 58th row—o, k 34. 59th row—k 10, o, n, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, n, o, k 10. 60th row—k 14, p 1, k 6, p 1, k 13. 61st row—o, k 11, o, n, k 9, n, o, k 11. 62d row—o, k 36. 63d row—k 13, o, n, n, o, n, o, n, o, n, o, n, o, k 1, o, k 13. 64th row—k 17, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 16. 65th row—o, k 14, o, n, k 6, n, o, k 14. 66th row—o, k 39. 67th row—k 16, o, n, n, o, n, o, n, o, k 16. 68th row—k 20, p 1, k 19. 69th row—o, k 17, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 17. 70th row—o, k 41. 71st row—k 19, o, n, n, sl first n over last n, o, k 19. 72d row—k 41. 73d row—o, k 20, o, n, k 19. 74th row—o, k 42. 75th row—o, k 43. 76th row—p 44. 77th row—o, k 44. 78th row—o, k 45. 79th row—k 1, (o, n) 22 times, k 1. 80th row—k 46. 81st row—o, k 46. 82d row—o, p 47. 83d row—Bind off.

Figure 76. Insertion.—No. 50 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 15.

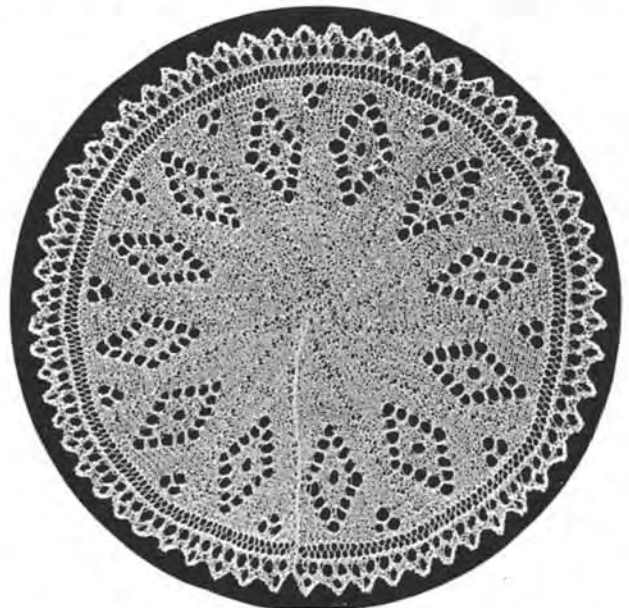


FIG. 73. PLATE DOILY. See page 33

Cast on 28 sts. *1st row*—k 1, * n, o, k 1, n, o, 4, n, o, n, o, k 8, o, n, o, n, o, 4, n, k 1, o, n, k 1. *2d row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 17, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 5. *3d row*—k 2, o, n, k 4, n, o, n, o, k 3, n, o, 2, n, k 3, o, n, o, n, k 4, n, o, k 2. *4th row*—k 17, p 1, k 16. *5th row*—k 2, o, n, k 3, n, o, n, o, k 2, n, o, 2, n, n, o, 2, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 2. *6th row*—k 15, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 14. *7th row*—k 2, o, n, k 2, n, o, n, o, k 5, n, o, 2, n, k 5, o, n, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 2. *8th row*—k 17, p 1, k 16. *9th row*—

p 16, turn, leave 6. *3d row*—k 19, o, n, o, n, o, k 2. *4th row*—k 10, p 16, k 6. *5th row*—k 26, o, n, o, n, o, k 2. *6th row*—k 11, p 16, leave 6. *7th row*—p 16, k 5, o, n, o, n, o, k 2. *8th row*—k 34. *9th row*—k 6, p 16, k 6, o, n, o, n, o, k 2. *10th row*—k 29, leave 6. *11th row*—p 16, k 7, o, n, o, n, o, k 2. *12th row*—Bind off 6, k 29.

Repeat from the 1st row until the work will lie flat around the centre, then bind off the whole of the last "12th row," and overcast the last and first rows neatly together. Overcast the outer section to the centre.

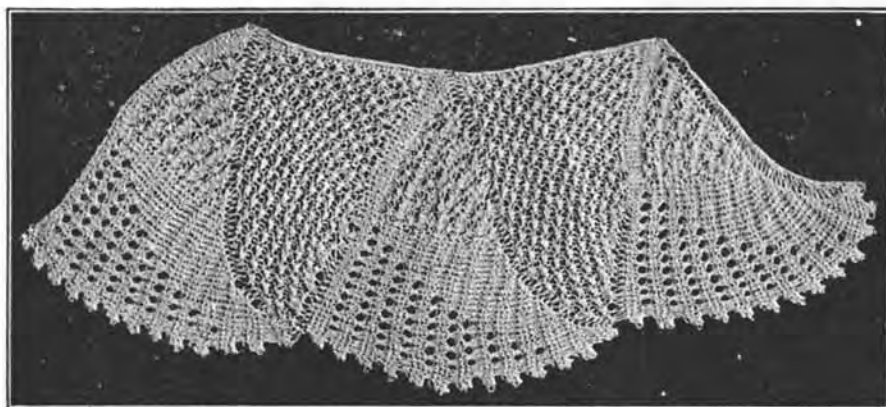


FIG. 74. FLUTED EDGING See page 34

k 2, o, n, k 1, n, o, n, o, k 4, (n, o, 2, n) twice, k 4, o, n, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 2. *10th row*—k 15, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 14. *11th row*—k 2, o, n, n, o, n, o, k 7, n, o, 2, n, k 7, o, n, o, n, o, k 2. *12th row*—k 17, p 1, k 16. *13th row*—k 3, n, o, n, o, k 20, o, n, o, n, k 3. *14th row*—Bind off 3 sts and k the rest plain. Begin again at the 1st row and repeat from * after binding off the first 3 sts to form the point.

Figure 77. Scroll Leaf Lace.—No. 50 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 15.

Cast on 23 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 9, o, n, o, n, o, 4, n, k 1, o, n, k 1. *2d row*—k 6, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 14, p 1, k 2. *3d row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, 2, n, k 3, o, n, o, n, k 4, n, o, k 2. *4th row*—k 17, p 1, k 5, p 1, k 2. *5th row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, 2, n, o, 2, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 2. *6th row*—k 15, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 2. *7th row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, 2, n, k 5, o, n, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 2. *8th row*—k 17, p 1, k 5, p 1, k 2. *9th row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, 2, n, n, o, 2, n, k 4, o, n, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 2. *10th row*—k 15, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 2. *11th row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, 2, n, k 7, o, n, o, n, n, o, k 2. *12th row*—k 17, p 1, k 5, p 1, k 2. *13th row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 15, o, n, o, n, k 3. *14th row*—Bind off 3, k 19, p 1, k 2. Repeat from the 1st row.

Figure 78. Table Mat.—No. 10 or 12 knitting cotton and four steel knitting-needles No. 10 or 12.

This mat is made in two sections, the centre, which is knit in rounds with four needles, and the outer section, which is knit with the radius and overcast to the centre. Two needles are used for this section.

Cast on 2 sts on each of 3 needles. Join and knit *1st round*—Plain. *2d round*—(k 1, o, k 1) 3 times. *3d round*—Knit. *4th round*—(o, k 1) 9 times. *5th round*—Knit. *6th round*—(o, k 2) 9 times. *7th round*—Knit. *8th round*—(o, k 3) 9 times. *9th round*—Knit. *10th round*—(o, k 4) 9 times. *11th round*—Knit. *12th round*—(o, k 1, o, sl and b, k 2) 9 times. *13th round*—Knit. *14th round*—(o, k 1, o, sl and b, o, sl and b, k 1) 9 times. *15th round*—Knit. *16th round*—(o, k 1, o, sl and b, o, sl and b, o, sl and b) 9 times. *17th round*—Knit. Bind off loosely all around and break thread.

OUTER SECTION.—Cast on 30 sts, using only two needles. *1st row*—k 24, o, n, o, n, o, k 2. *2d row*—k 9,

Figure 79. Lace for Doily.

—Crochet cotton No. 70 or 100 and two steel knitting-needles No. 18 or 20.

Cast on 28 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 4, o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, o, k 12, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1. *2d row*—k 2, o, k 5, o, n, k 8, p 9, k 2. *3d row*—sl 1, k 1, o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, o, k 3, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, o, k 7, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 2. *4th row*—k 2, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 6, p 9, k 2. *5th row*—sl 1, k 4, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, o, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, o, k 1, o, k 1, n, k 1. *6th row*—k 2, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, 2, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, p 9, k 2. *7th row*—sl 1, k 1, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, o, k 3, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, o, k 6, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, p 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3. *8th row*—k 1, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 7, p 9, k 2. *9th row*—sl 1, k 4, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, o, k 11, o, n, k 1, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, o, n, k 1, o, k 1, n, k 1. *10th row*—k 1, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 9, p 9, k 2. *11th row*—sl 1, k 1, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, o, k 3, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, o, k 10, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, k 1. *12th row*—k 1, n, k 1, o, sl 1, n, sl over n, o, k 11, p 9, k 2.

Repeat from 1st row to make sufficient length to go around any size of linen centre.

Figure 80. Insertion.—Crochet cotton No. 100 or spool cotton No. 36 and two steel knitting-needles No. 18 or 20.

Cast on 16 sts. *1st row*—2 fag (o, 2, p 2 tog, o, p 2 tog), k 4, o, with left needle sl 4 sts last knitted over the loop on right needle, k 4, 2 fag. *2d row*—2 fag, k 4, o, k 1, 2 fag. *3d row*—2 fag, k 1, k p and k the loop, k 4, 2 fag. *4th row*—Like 1st row. *5th row*—Like 2d row. *6th row*—Like 3d row. Repeat these 6 rows for the required length.

Figure 20. Oblong Doily (see page 7).—Crochet cotton No. 40 and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

This doily is made in two separate pieces, the centre and a border, which are overcast together.

To make the centre: Cast on 4 sts. *1st row*—k 2, o, k 2. *2d and all even rows*—Knit plain, except k 1, p 1, in o. *3d row*—k 2, o, k 1, o, k 2. *5th row*—k 2, o, k 3, o, k 2. *7th row*—k 2, o, k 5, o, k 2. *9th row*—k 2, o, k 2, n, o, 2, k 3, o, k 2. *11th row*—k 2, o, k 10, o, k 2. *13th row*—k 2, o, k 1, n, o, 2, n, k 2, n, o, 2, n, k 1, o, k 2. *15th row*—k 2, o, k 5, n, o, n, k 5, o, k 2. *17th row*—k 2, o, k 1, n, o, 2, n, n, o, k 1, o, n, n, o, 2, n, k 1, o, k 2. *19th row*—k 2, o, k 5, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 5, o, k 2. *21st row*—k 2, o, k 1, n, o, 2, n, n, o, k 5, o, n, n, o, 2, n, k 1, o, k 2. *23d row*—k 2, o, k 5, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 5, o, k 2. *25th row*—k 2, o, k 1, n, o, 2, n, n, o, k 9, o, n, n, o, 2, n, k 1, o, k 2. *27th row*—k 2, o, k 5, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, k 2. *29th row*—k 2, o, k 1, n, o, 2, n, n, o, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o, 2, n, k 1, o, k 2. *31st row*—k 2, o, k 5,

n, o, k 4, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, k 2. 33d row—k 2, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, k 2. 35th row—k 2, o, k 5, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 2, n, o2, k 3, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, k 2. 37th row—k 2, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 10, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, k 2. 39th row—k 2, o, k 5, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, k 2, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, k 2. 41st row—k 2, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, k 2. 43d row—k 2, o, k 5, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 1, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, k 2. 45th row—k 2, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, k 2. 47th row—k 2, o, k 5, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 1, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, k 2. 49th row—k 2, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, k 2. 51st row—k 2, o, k 5, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 3, n, o2, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, k 2. 53d row—k 2, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 2, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, k 2. 55th row—k 2, o, k 5, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 5, n, o2, n, k 5, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, k 2. 56th row—Knit. The work is now the required width with 60 stitches. The next 42 rows, before narrowing, will be numbered from one.

1st row—k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 2. 3d row—k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o2, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 6, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 2. 5th row—k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 7, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 7, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 2. 7th row—k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 8, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 8, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 2. 9th row—k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 9, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 9, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 2. 11th row—k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 10, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, n, bind 1 st over, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 10, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 2. 13th row—k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 11, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 17, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 2. 15th row—k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 12, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 16, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 2. 17th row—k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 13, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 15, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 2. 19th row—k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 14, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 14, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 2. 21st row—k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 15, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 13, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 2. 23d row—k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 16, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 12, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 2. 25th row—k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 17, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 11, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 2. 27th row—k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 18, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1,

o, n, k 10, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 2. 29th row—k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 9, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 9, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 2. 31st row—k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 8, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 3, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 8, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 2. 33d row—k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 7, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 7, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 2. 35th row—k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 6, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 7, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 6, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 2. 37th row—k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 3, n, o2, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 2. 39th row—k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 2, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 2. 41st row—k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 5, n, o2, n, k 5, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 2. 42d row—Knit. With the next row the narrowing begins for the last point, and the numbering will commence again at one.

1st row—k 1, n, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, n, k 1. 3d row—k 1, n, o, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 2, n, o2, n, k 2, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, n, k 1. 5th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 6, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, n, k 1. 7th row—k 1, n, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, n, k 1. 9th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 5,

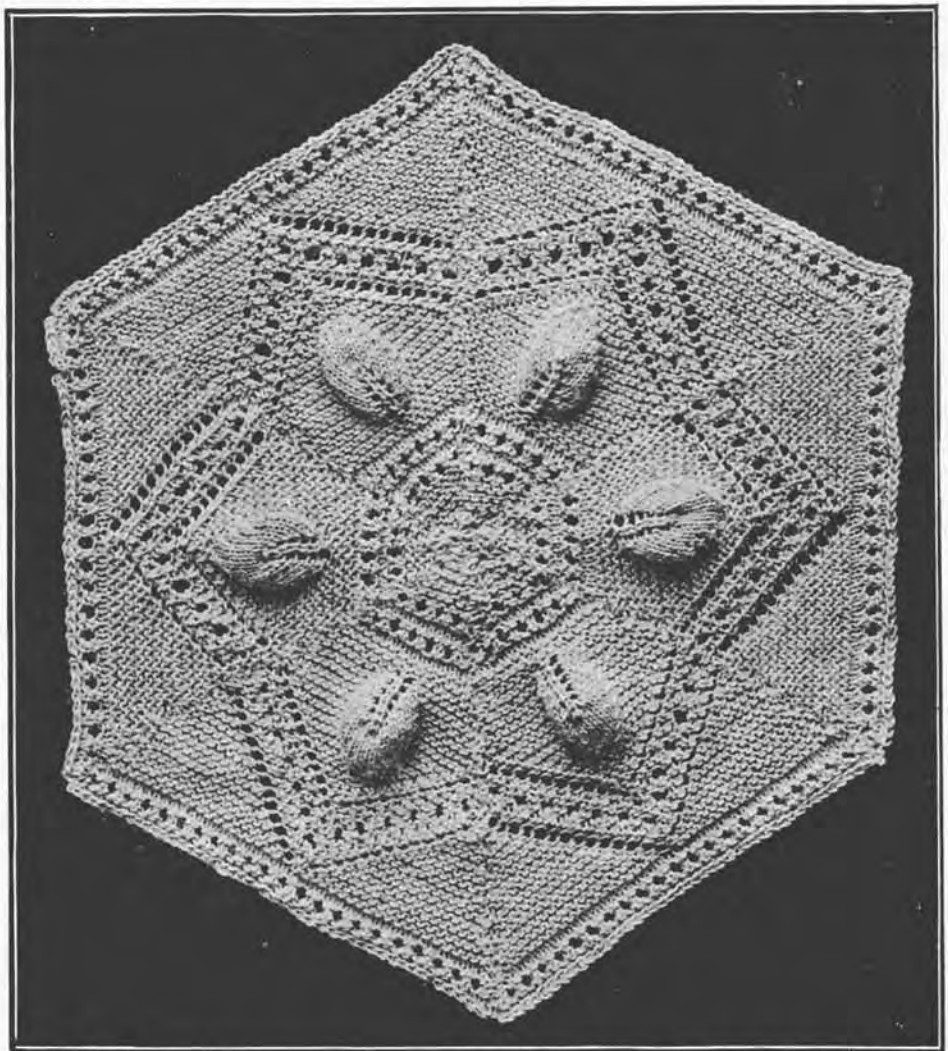


FIG. 75. - BLOCK FOR COUNTERPANE. THE SECTIONS ARE MADE SEPARATE, THEN JOINED TO FORM THE HEXAGON. See page 35

o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, n, k 1. 11th row—k 1, n, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, n, n, bind 1 over, o, k 5, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, n, k 1. 13th row—k 1, n, o, n, o2, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, n, o2, n, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, n, o, k 1. 15th row—k 1, n, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 9, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, n, k 1. 17th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o2, n, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, n, k 1. 19th row—k 1, n, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 6, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, n, k 1. 21st row—k 1, n, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, n, k 1. 23d row—k 1, n, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, n, k 1. 25th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, n, bind 1 over, o, k 4, n, o, k 5, n, o, n, k 1. 27th row—k 1, n, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, n, k 1. 29th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 7, n, o, k 5, n, o, n, k 1. 31st row—k 1, n, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, n, k 1. 33d row—k 1, n, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 5, n, o, n, k 1. 35th row—k 1, n, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o, n, k 1. 37th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 5, o, k 3 tog, o, k 5, n, o, n, k 1. 39th row—k 1, n, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, n, o2, n, n, o, n, k 1. 41st row—k 1, n, o, n, k 9, n, o, n, k 1. 43d row—k 1, n, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o2, n, n, o, n, k 1. 45th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 6, n, o, n, k 1. 47th row—k 1, n, o, n, n, o2, n, n, o, n, k 1. 49th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 2, n, o, n, k 1. 51st row—k 1, n, o, n, n, bind 1 over, o, n, k 1. 53d row—k 1, n, n. 54th row—Bind off 4. This completes the centre.

BORDER.—The border is composed of a repeated pattern (of 20 rows) and a repeated gore (of 20 rows); the pattern is knit 3 times for the short side of the centre; then, on the same stitches, 2 gores are knit; then follow: * 4 patterns, 3 gores, (at the point), 4 patterns, 2 gores, 3 patterns, 2 gores, 4 patterns, 3 gores (at the other point), 4 patterns, 2 gores. Bind off the whole last row of last gore and overcast to first edge and overcast the whole border to centre.

To make the border, cast on 25 sts. 1st row—sl 1, k 2, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 9, o, n, o, k 2. 3d row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 2. 5th row—sl 1, k 4, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o2, n, k 4, o, n, o, k 2. 7th row—sl 1, k 5, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 2, n, o2, n, k 3, o, n, o, k 2. 9th row—sl 1, k 6, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 13. 10th row—Bind off 4, k 13, p 1, k 10. 11th row—sl 1, k 1, n, o2, n, k 2, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, o, k 2. 13th row—sl 1, k 3, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, k 4, o, n, o, k 2. 15th row—sl 1, k 1, n, o2, n, k 4, o, n, k 5, o, n, k 4, o, n, o, k 2. 17th row—sl 1, k 10, o, n, n, o2, n, k 1,

o, n, k 4, o, n, o, k 2. 19th row—sl 1, k 11, o, n, k 15. 20th row—Bind off 4, k 24. All even rows, except those given, are plain, always making 2 sts of each o2 in previous row, k 1, p 1.

After knitting this pattern, of 20 rows, twice more then proceed with the gore. 1st row—sl 1, k 9, o, n,

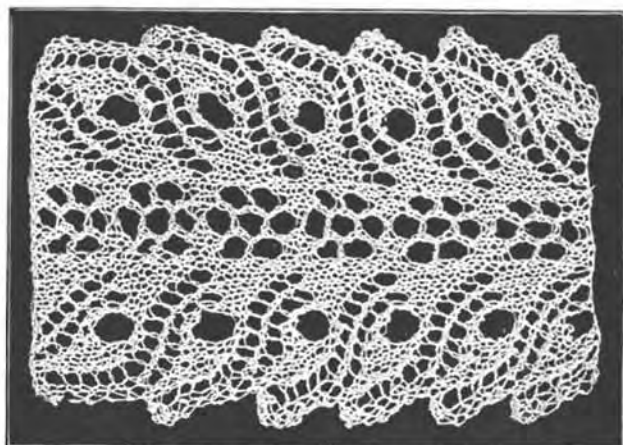


FIG. 76. INSERTION. See page 35

k 9, o, n, o, k 2. 2d row—k 24, leave 2, turn. 3d row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 4, n, o2, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 2. 4th row—k 8, p 1, k 14, leave 4. 5th row—sl 1, k 7, o, n, k 1, n, o2, n, k 4, o, n, o, k 2. 6th row—k 11, p 1, k 10, leave 6. 7th row—sl 1, k 6, o, n, k 2, n, o2, n, k 3, o, n, o, k 2. 8th row—k 10, p 1, k 10, leave 8. 9th row—sl 1, k 5, o, n, k 13. 10th row—Bind off 4, k 14, leave 10. 11th row—sl 1, k 4, o, n, k 4, o, n, o, k 2. 12th row—k 14, leave 12. 13th row—sl 1, k 3, o, n, k 4, o, n, o, k 2. 14th row—k 13, leave 14. 15th row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, o, k 2. 16th row—k 12, leave 16. 17th row—sl 1, k 7, o, n, o, k 2. 18th row—k 11, leave 18. 19th row—sl 1, k 10. 20th row—Bind off 4, k 24. Repeat these 20 rows once, then from * in directions for border, above, complete the whole border.

Figure 81. Lace.—No. 50 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

Cast on 22 sts and knit across plain. 1st row—Fagot (o2, p 2 tog), k 1, n, o2, n, k 1, fagot (fag), k 2, o, n, o, n, k 1, o2, k 1, o, n, o, n. 2d row—fag, k 3, in the o2 loop k 5 sts (k 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, k 1), k 7, fag, k 3, p 1, k 2, fag. 3d row—fag, k 6, fag, k 3, o, n, o, n, k 6, o, n, o, n. 4th row—fag, k 15, fag, k 6, fag. 5th row—fag, k 1, n, o2, n, k 1, fag, k 4, o, n, o, n, k 5, o, n, o, n. 6th row—fag, k 15, fag, k 3, p 1, k 2, fag. 7th row—fag, k 6, fag, k 5, o, n, o, n, k 4, o, n, o, n. 8th row—fag, k 15, fag, k 6, fag. 9th row—fag, k 1, n, o2, n, k 1, fag, k 6, o, n, o, n, k 3, o, n, o, n. 10th row—fag, k 15, fag, k 3, p 1, k 2, fag. 11th row—fag, k 6, fag, k 7, o, n, o, n, k 2, o, n, o, n. 12th row—fag, k 15, fag, k 6, fag. 13th row—fag, k 1, n, o2, n, k 1, fag, k 8, o, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, n. 14th row—fag, k 15, fag, k 3, p 1, k 2, fag. 15th row—fag, k 6, fag, k 9, (o, n) 4 times. 16th row—fag, k 15, fag, k 6, fag. 17th row—fag, k 1, n, o2, n, k 1, fag, k 10, o, n, o, n, k 3. 18th row—k 6, draw first 5 over the 6th st, k 11, fag, k 3, p 1, k 2, fag. Repeat heading from 3d row and scallop from 1st row.

Figure 82. Lace.—No. 30 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

Cast on 27 sts. 1st row—sl 1, k 3, n, k 10, n, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 4. 2d row—o, k 2, n, k 3, p 14, k 4. 3d row—sl 1, k 2, o2, n, k 9, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 4. 4th row—o, k 2, n, k 3, p 15, k 4. 5th row—sl 1, k 3, n, k 8, o, k 3 tog, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 4. 6th row—o, k 2, n, k 3, p 13, k 4. 7th row—sl 1, k 2, o2, n, k 7, o, k 3

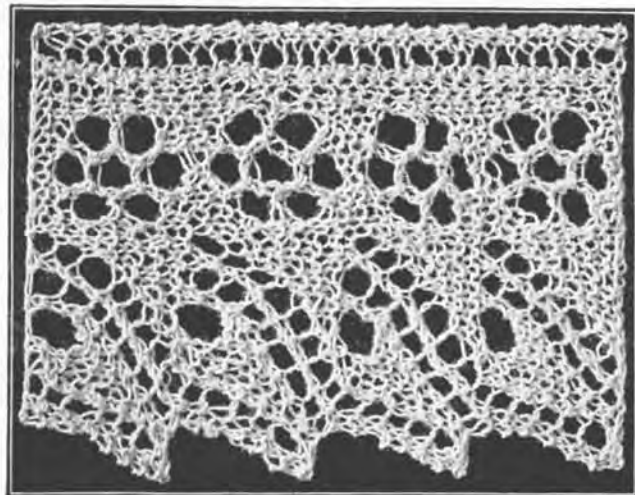


FIG. 77. EDGING. See page 36

tog, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 4. *8th row*—o, k 2, n, k 3, p 13, k 4. *9th row*—sl 1, k 3, n, k 6, o, k 3 tog, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 4. *10th row*—o, k 2, n, k 3, p 11, k 4. *11th row*—sl 1, k 2, o2, n, k 5, o, k 3 tog, k 1, o, k 1, o, n, o, k 5. *12th row*—o, k 2, n, k 3, p 13, k 4. *13th row*—sl 1, k 3, n, k 4, o, k 3 tog, k 1, o, k 3, o, n, o, k 5. *14th row*—o, k 2, n, k 3, p 13, k 4. *15th row*—sl 1, k 2, o2, n, k 3, o, k 3 tog, k 1, o, k 5, o, n, o, k 5. *16th row*—o, k 2, n, k 3, p 15, k 4. *17th row*—sl 1, k 3, n, k 2, o, k 3 tog, k 1, o, k 7, o, n, o, k 5. *18th row*—o, k 2, n, k 3, p 15, k 4. *19th row*—sl 1, k 2, o2, n, k 1, k 3 tog, k 1, o, k 9, o, n, o, k 5. *20th row*—o, k 2, n, k 3, p 16, k 4. Repeat these 20 rows for length required.

Figure 83. Card Centrepiece.—This centerpiece and the four doilies following are knit in the same manner as the centerpiece on page 2, Frontispiece. The method is carefully described in the text accompanying that illustration. The materials for the doilies are: one ball each No. 30 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 12; the thread for the centerpiece may be No. 20 or 30, and it requires 4 balls.

Cast on, loosely, 80 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 3, (o, n) 12 times, k 1, o2, p 2 tog, k 41 (o2, p 2 tog) or fagot, k 2, o2, n, k 2. *2d row*—k 4, p 1, k 2, fagot, k 41, fagot, k 27, turn, leaving 2 sts unknit on the left-hand needle. (These sts left in each even row remain undisturbed until the last row of the pattern, when they are knit clear across, ready to begin the next section.) *3d row*—sl 1, k 26, fagot, k 27, n, o2, n, k 10, fagot, k 7. *4th row*—k 7, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 28, fagot, k 25, leave 4 sts. *5th row*—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 11 times, k 1, fagot, k 25, (n, o2, n) twice, k 8, fagot, k 2, o2, n, o2, k 3. *6th row*—k 4, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 26, fagot, k 23, leave 6. *7th row*—

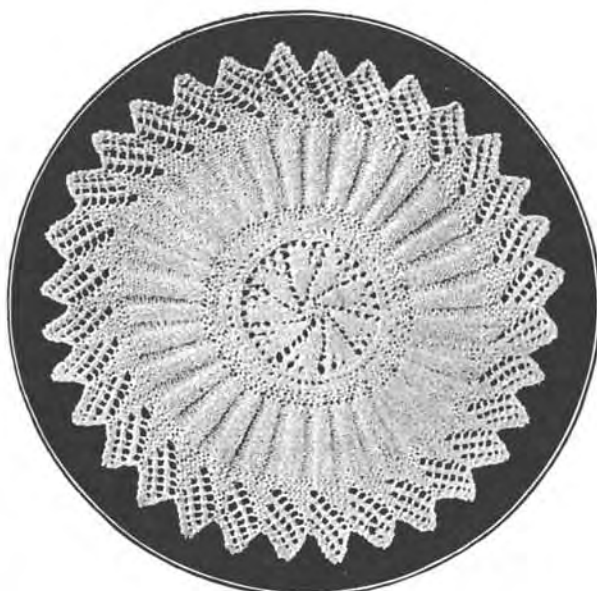


FIG. 78. TABLE MAT. See page 36

sl 1, k 22, fagot, k 23, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 10. *8th row*—k 10, fagot, k 8, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 24, fagot, k 21, leave 8. *9th row*—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 9 times, k 1, fagot, k 21, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 2, (o2, n) 3 times, k 2. *10th row*—k 4, p 1, (k 2, p 1) twice, k 2, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 22, fagot, k 19, leave 10. *11th row*—sl 1, k 18, fagot, k 19, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 6, fagot, k 13. *12th row*—k 13, fagot, k 8, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 20, fagot, k 17, leave 12. *13th row*—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 7

times, k 1, fagot, k 17, (n, o2, n) 5 times, k 4, fagot, k 2, (o2, n) 4 times, k 3. *14th row*—k 5, p 1, (k 2, p 1) 3 times, k 2, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 4 times, k 18, fagot, k 15, leave 14. *15th row*—sl 1, k 14, fagot, k 15, (n, o2, n) 5 times, k 6, fagot, k 17. *16th row*—k 17, fagot, k 8, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 4 times, k 16, fagot, k 13, leave 16. *17th row*—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 5 times, k 1, fagot, k 13, (n, o2, n) 6 times, k 4, fagot, k 17. *18th row*—Bind off 11, k 5, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 14, fagot, k 11, leave 18. *19th row*—sl 1, k 10, fagot, k 11, (n, o2, n) 6 times, k 6, fagot, k 2, o2, n, k 2. *20th row*—k 4, p 1, k 2, fagot, k 8, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 12, fagot, k 9, leave 20. *21st row*—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 3 times, k 1, fagot, k 9, (n, o2, n) 6 times, k 8, fagot, k 7. *22d row*—k 7, fagot, k 10, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 10, fagot, k 7, leave 22. *23d row*—sl 1, k 6, fagot, k 7, (n, o2, n) 6 times, k 10, fagot, k 2, o2, n, o2, k 3. *24th row*—k 4, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, fagot, k 12, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 8, fagot, k 5, leave 24. *25th row*—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 5, (n, o2, n) 6 times, k 12, fagot, k 10. *26th row*—k 10, fagot, k 14, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 6, fagot, k 3, leave 26. *27th row*—sl 1,



FIG. 79. DOILY. See page 36

k 2, fagot, k 3, (n, o2, n) 6 times, k 14, fagot, k 2, (o2, n) 3 times, k 2. *28th row*—k 4, p 1, (k 2, p 1) twice, k 2, fagot, k 16, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 4, fagot, k 1, leave 28. *29th row*—sl 1, fagot, k 5, (n, o2, n) 6 times, k 12, fagot, k 13. *30th row*—k 13, fagot, k 14, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 7, leave 30. *31st row*—

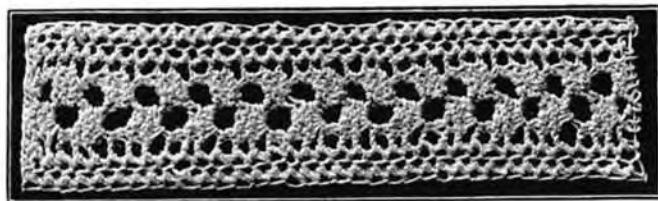


FIG. 80. INSERTION. See page 36

sl 1, k 7, (n, o2, n) 6 times, k 10, fagot, k 2, (o2, n) 4 times, k 3. *32d row*—k 5, p 1, (k 2, p 1) 3 times, k 2, fagot, k 12, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 7, leave 32. *33d row*—sl 1, k 7, (n, o2, n) 6 times, k 8, fagot, k 17. *34th row*—k 17, fagot, k 10, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 7, leave 34. *35th row*—sl 1, k 7, (n, o2, n) 6 times, k 6, fagot, k 17. *36th row*—Bind off 11, k 5, fagot, k 8, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 7, leave 36. *37th row*—sl 1, k 7, (n, o2, n) 6 times, k 4, fagot, k 2, o2, n, k 2. *38th row*—k 4, p 1, k 2, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 7, leave 38. *39th row*—sl 1, k 7, (n, o2, n) 5 times, k 6, fagot, k 7. *40th row*—k 7, fagot, k 8, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 4 times, k 7, leave 40. *41st row*—sl 1, k 7, (n, o2, n) 5 times, k 4, fagot, k 2, o2, n, o2, k 3. *42d row*—k 4, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 4 times, k 7, leave 42. *43d row*—sl 1, k 7, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 6, fagot, k 10. *44th row*—k 10, fagot, k 8, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 7, leave 44. *45th row*—sl 1, k 7, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 4, fagot, k 2, (o2, n) 3 times, k 2. *46th row*—k 4, p 1, (k 2, p 1) twice, k 2, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 7, leave 46. *47th row*—sl 1, k 7, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 13. *48th row*—k 13, fagot, k 8, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 7, leave 48. *49th row*—sl 1, k 7, (n, o2, n) twice, k 8, fagot, k 2, (o2, n) 4 times, k 3. *50th row*—k 5, p 1, (k 2, p 1) 3 times, k 2, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 7, leave 50. *51st row*—sl 1, k 7, n, o2, n, k 10, fagot, k 17. *52d row*—k 17, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 7, leave 52. *53d row*—sl 1, k 19, fagot, k 17. *54th row*—Bind off 11, k 5, fagot, k 18, leave 54. *55th row*—sl 1, k 17, fagot, k 2, o2, n, k 2. *56th row*—k 4, p 1, k 2, fagot, k 16, leave 56. *57th row*—sl 1, k 15, fagot, k 7. *58th row*—k 7, fagot, k 14, leave 58. *59th row*—sl 1, k 13, fagot, k 2, o2, n, o2, k 3. *60th row*—k 4, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 2, fagot, k 12, leave 60. *61st row*—sl 1, k 11, fagot, k 10. *62d row*—k 10, fagot, k 10, leave 62. *63d row*—sl 1, k 5, n, o2, n, fagot, k 2, (o2, n) 3 times, k 2. *64th row*—k 4, p 1, (k 2, p 1) twice, k 2, fagot, k 2, p 1, k 5, leave 64. *65th row*—sl 1, k 1, n, o2, n, k 2, fagot, k 13. *66th row*—k 13, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 1, leave 66. *67th row*—sl 1, k 1, n, o2, n, fagot, k 2, (o2, n) 4 times, k 3. *68th row*—k 5, p 1, (k 2, p 1) 3 times, k 2, fagot, k 2, p 1, k 1, leave 68. *69th row*—sl 1, k 3, fagot, k 17. *70th row*—k 17, fagot, k 2, leave 70. *71st row*—sl 1, k 1, fagot, k 17. *72d row*—Bind off 11, k 5, fagot, k 41, fagot, k 29.

This completes the "Heart" section; the next section is the "Diamond," of which the first two rows are the same as above; the next six rows also, except that the space between the two rows of fagoting is knit plain, the diamond figure beginning in the 9th row. *9th row*—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 9 times, k 1, fagot, k 19, n, o2, n, k 18, fagot, k 2, (o2, n) 3 times, k 2. *10th row*—k 4, p 1, (k 2, p 1) twice, k 2, fagot, k 20, p 1, k 20, fagot, k 19, leave 10. *11th row*—sl 1, k 18, fagot, k 17, (n, o2, n) twice, k 16, fagot, k 13. *12th row*—k 13, fagot, k 18, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 18, fagot, k 17, leave 12.

Continue increasing the diamond figure by adding an eyelet each side in the 13th and each succeeding odd row to the 25th row (when there should be 9 eyelets), then decrease the number of eyelets in each row until there is but one in the 41st row (always purling the second loop where thread has been thrown over twice), knitting the remainder of the rows plain between the rows of fagoting, and knitting all other parts of the design as in the first section.

The next section, the "Spade," is made exactly like the first section, except the 27th and 28th rows. *27th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 3, (n, o2, n) 6 times, k 3, (n, o) 3 times, n, o2, n, k 1, fagot, k 2, (o2, n) 3 times, k 2. *28th row*—k 4, p 1, (k 2, p 1) twice, k 2, fagot, k 3, p 1, k 12, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 4, fagot, k 1. Now knit the 29th row of the first section and continue to the end of the section.

The fourth section, the "Club," is made like the first section, omitting certain of the eyelets of the figure, as follows:

1st and 2d rows—Like first section. *3d and 4th rows*—Omit "n, o2, n" (first eyelet of heart figure) and knit 4 sts plain instead. *5th to 10th rows, inclusive*—Omit last eyelet of figure in each odd row. *11th and 12th rows*—Like first section. *13th and 14th rows*—Omit first and last eyelets. *15th and 16th rows*—Omit first eyelet. *17th and 18th rows*—Omit second and sixth (last) eyelets. *19th to 24th rows, inclusive*—Like first section. *25th and 26th rows*—Omit first and fifth eyelets. *27th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 7, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 7, (n, o) 3 times, n, o2, n, k 1, fagot, k 2, (o2, n) 3 times, k 2. *28th row*—k 4, p 1, (k 2, p 1) twice, k 2, fagot, k 3, p 1, k 16, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 8, fagot, k 1. *29th and 30th rows*—Omit first and fifth eyelets. *31st to 36th rows, inclusive*—Like first section. *37th and 38th rows*—Omit second and last eyelets. *39th and 40th rows*—Omit first eyelet. *41st and 42d rows*—Omit first and last eyelets. *43d and 44th rows*—Like first section. *45th to 50th rows, inclusive*—Omit last eyelet. *51st and 52d rows*—Omit "n, o2, n" (the one eyelet). Knit the remainder like first section.

These four figures make one-third of the centrepiece, and are to be repeated twice, making twelve sections in the whole. When all are made, bind off all the stitches and sew the two edges together.

Figure 84. Card Doily. Hearts.—No. 30 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 12.

Cast on 47 sts loosely. *1st row*—sl 1, k 3, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. *2d row*—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 15, turn, leave 2 sts. *3d row*—sl 1, k 14, fagot, k 14, n, o2, n, k 4, fagot, k 5. *4th row*—k 5, fagot, k 6, p 1, k 15, fagot, k 13, leave 4. *5th row*—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 5 times, k 1, fagot, k 12, (n, o2, n) twice, k 2, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. *6th row*—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 13, fagot, k 11, leave 6. *7th row*—sl 1, k 10, fagot, k 10, (n, o2, n) twice, k 4, fagot, k 8.

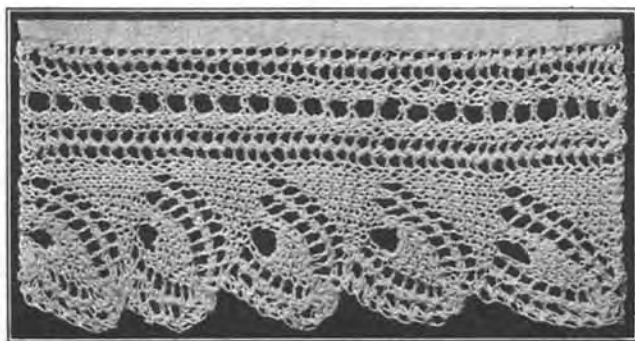


FIG. 81. EDGING. See page 38

8th row—Bind off 4 sts, k 3, fagot, k 6, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 11, fagot, k 9, leave 8. 9th row—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 3 times, k 1, fagot, k 8, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 2, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 10th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 9, fagot, k 7, leave 10. 11th row—sl 1, k 6, fagot, k 6, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 4, fagot, k 5. 12th row—k 5, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 7, fagot, k 5, leave 12. 13th row—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 4, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 14th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 8, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 5, fagot, k 3, leave 14. 15th row—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 2, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 8, fagot, k 8. 16th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 10, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 3, fagot, k 1, leave 16. 17th row—sl 1, fagot, k 4, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 18th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 8, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 6, leave 18. 19th row—sl 1, k 6, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 4, fagot, k 5. 20th row—k 5, fagot, k 6, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 6, leave 20. 21st row—sl 1, k 6, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 2, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 22d row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 6, leave 22. 23d row—sl 1, k 6, (n, o2, n) twice, k 4, fagot, k 8. 24th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 6, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 6, leave 24. 25th row—sl 1, k 6, (n, o2, n) twice, k 2, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 26th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 6, leave 26. 27th row—sl 1, k 6, n, o2, n, k 4, fagot, k 5. 28th row—k 5, fagot, k 6, p 1, k 6, leave 28. 29th row—sl 1, k 12, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 30th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 11, leave 30. 31st row—sl 1, k 10, fagot, k 8. 32d row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 9, leave 32. 33d row—sl 1, k 8, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 34th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 7, leave 34. 35th row—sl 1, k 6, fagot, k 5. 36th row—k 5, fagot, k 5, leave 36. 37th row—sl 1, k 4, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 38th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 3, leave 38. 39th row—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 8. 40th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 17.

Begin again at the first row and repeat until there are twelve sections. In the last row bind off all the sts loosely and overcast the bound-off edge to the cast-on edge.

Figure 85. Card Doily. Diamonds.—No. 30 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 12.

Cast on 47 sts loosely. 1st row—sl 1, k 3, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 2d row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 15, turn, leave 2 sts. 3d row—sl 1, k 14, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 5. 4th row—k 5, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 13, leave 4. 5th row—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 5 times, k 1, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 6th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 11, leave 6. 7th row—sl 1, k 10, fagot, k 9, n, o2, n, k 9, fagot, k 8. 8th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 11, p 1, k 10, fagot, k 9, leave 8. 9th row—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 3 times, k 1, fagot, k 7, (n, o2, n) twice, k 7, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 10th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 8, fagot, k 7, leave 10. 11th row—sl 1, k 6, fagot, k 5, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 5, fagot, k 5. 12th row—k 5, fagot, k 7, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 6, fagot, k 5, leave 12. 13th row—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 3, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 3, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 14th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 5, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 4, fagot, k 3, leave 14. 15th row—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 1, (n, o2, n) 5 times, k 1, fagot, k 8. 16th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, (k 3, p 1) 5 times, k 2, fagot, k 1, leave 16. 17th row—sl 1, fagot, k 3, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 3, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 18th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 5, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 5, leave 18. 19th row—sl 1, k 5, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 5, fagot, k 5. 20th row—k 5, fagot, k 7, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 5, leave 20. 21st row—sl 1, k 5, (n, o2, n) twice, k 7, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 22d row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 5, leave 22. 23d row—sl 1, k 5,

n, o2, n, k 9, fagot, k 8. 24th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 11, p 1, k 5, leave 24. 25th row—sl 1, k 16, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 26th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 15, leave 26. 27th row—sl 1, k 14, fagot, k 5. 28th row—k 5, fagot, k 13, leave 28. 29th row—sl 1, k 12, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 30th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 11, leave 30. 31st row—sl 1, k 5, n, o2, n, k 1, fagot, k 8. 32d row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 3, p 1, k 5, leave 32. 33d row—sl 1, k 1, n, o2, n, k 3, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 34th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 5, p 1, k 1, leave 34. 35th row—sl 1, k 1, n, o2, n, k 1, fagot, k 5. 36th row—k 5, fagot, k 3, p 1, k 1, leave 36. 37th row—sl 1, k 4, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 38th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 3, leave 38. 39th row—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 8. 40th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 17.

Repeat from the first until there are 12 of these sections, then bind off loosely and sew the two edges neatly together.

Figure 86. Card Doily. Spades.—No. 30 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 12.

Cast on, loosely, 47 sts. 1st row—sl 1, k 3, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 2d row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 15, turn, leave 2 sts. 3d row—sl 1, k 14, fagot, k 13, n, o2, n, k 5, fagot, k 5. 4th row—k 5, fagot, k 7, p 1, k 14, fagot, k 13, leave 4. 5th row—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 5 times, k 1, fagot, k 11, (n, o2, n) twice, k 3, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 6th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 5, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 12, fagot, k 11, leave 6.

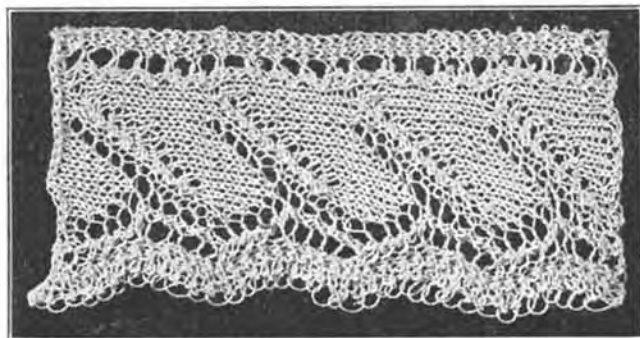


FIG. 82. EDGING. See page 38

7th row—sl 1, k 10, fagot, k 9, (n, o2, n) twice, k 5, fagot, k 8. 8th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 7, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 10, fagot, k 9, leave 8. 9th row—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 3 times, k 1, fagot, k 7, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 3, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 10th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 5, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 8, fagot, k 7, leave 10. 11th row—sl 1, k 6, fagot, k 5, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 5, fagot, k 5. 12th row—k 5, fagot, k 7, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 6, fagot, k 5, leave 12. 13th row—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1, fagot, k 3, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 7, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 14th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 9, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 4, fagot, k 3, leave 14. 15th row—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 1, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 2, n, o, n, o2, n, k 1, fagot, k 8. 16th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 3, p 1, k 7, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 2, fagot, k 1, leave 16. 17th row—sl 1, fagot, k 3, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 7, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 18th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 9, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 5, leave 18. 19th row—sl 1, k 5, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 5, fagot, k 5. 20th row—k 5, fagot, k 7, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 5, leave 20. 21st row—sl 1, k 5, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 3, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 22d row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 5, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 5, leave 22. 23d row—sl 1, k 5, (n, o2, n) twice, k 5, fagot, k 8. 24th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 7, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 5, leave 24. 25th row—sl 1, k 5, (n, o2, n) twice, k 3, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 26th row—k 3, p 1, k 1,

fagot, k 5, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 5, leave 26. 27th row—sl 1, k 5, n, o2, n, k 5, fagot, k 5. 28th row—k 5, fagot, k 7, p 1, k 5, leave 28. 29th row—sl 1, k 12, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 30th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 11, leave 30. 31st row—sl 1, k 10, fagot, k 8. 32d row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 9, leave 32. 33d row—sl 1, k 8, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 34th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 7, leave 34. 35th row—sl 1, k 6, fagot, k 5. 36th row—k 5, fagot, k 5, leave 36. 37th row—sl 1, k 4, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 38th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 3, leave 38. 39th row—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 8. 40th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 17. Repeat from the first until there are 12 of these sections, then bind off loosely all the sts when knitting the 40th row of the last section, and sew the two edges together.

Figure 87. Card Doily. Clubs.—No. 30 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 12.

Cast on 47 sts, loosely. 1st row—sl 1, k 3, (o, n) 6 times, k 1, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 2d row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 15, turn, leave 2 sts. 3d row—sl 1, k 14, fagot, k 10, n, o2, n, k 8, fagot, k 5. 4th row—k 5, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 11, fagot, k 13, leave 4 sts. 5th row—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 5 times, k 1, fagot, k 8, (n, o2, n) twice, k 6, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 6th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 9, fagot, k 11, leave 6. 7th row—sl 1, k 10, fagot, k 10, n, o2, n, k 8, fagot, k 8. 8th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 11, fagot, k 9, leave 8. 9th row—sl 1, k 1, (o, n) 3 times, k 1, fagot, k 4, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 10th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 8, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 5, fagot, k 7, leave 10. 11th row—sl 1, k 6, fagot, k 2, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 8, fagot, k 5. 12th row—k 5, fagot, k 10, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 3, fagot, k 5, leave 12 sts. 13th row—sl 1, k 1, o, n, k 1,

fagot, k 4, n, o2, n, k 6, n, o, n, o2, n, k 2, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 14th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 5, fagot, k 3, leave 14. 15th row—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 2, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 8, fagot, k 8. 16th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 10, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 3, fagot, k 1, leave 16. 17th row—sl 1, fagot, k 4, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 18th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 8, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 6, leave 18. 19th row—sl 1, k 10, n, o2, n, k 8, fagot, k 5. 20th row—k 5, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 10, leave 20. 21st row—sl 1, k 6, (n, o2, n) twice, k 6, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 22d row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 6, leave 22. 23d row—sl 1, k 6, n, o2, n, k 8, fagot, k 8. 24th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 6, leave 24. 25th row—sl 1, k 16, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 26th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 15, leave 26. 27th row—sl 1, k 14, fagot, k 5. 28th row—k 5, fagot, k 13, leave 28. 29th row—sl 1, k 12, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 30th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 11, leave 30. 31st row—sl 1, k 5, n, o2, n, k 1, fagot, k 8. 32d row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 3, p 1, k 5, leave 32. 33d row—sl 1, k 1, n, o2, n, k 3, fagot, k 1, o2, n, k 1. 34th row—k 3, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 5, p 1, k 1, leave 34. 35th row—sl 1, k 1, n, o2, n, k 1, fagot, k 5. 36th row—k 5, fagot, k 3, p 1, k 1, leave 36. 37th row—sl 1, k 4, fagot, k 1, o2, n, o2, k 2. 38th row—k 3, p 1, k 2, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 3, leave 38. 39th row—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 8. 40th row—Bind off 4, k 3, fagot, k 22, fagot, k 17.

Repeat from the first section until there are 12 sections, then bind off loosely all the sts, when knitting the 40th row for the last time, and sew the two edges together.

Figure 88. Edging.—Crochet cotton No. 50 and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

Cast on 15 sts. 1st row—k 2, o, n, k 4, o, k 1, o, k 6. 2d row—k 6, o, k 3, o, n, k 3, o, n, k 1. 3d row—k 2, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, k 6. 4th row—Bind off 4, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1. 5th row—k 2, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 3. Make an extra st in the last one knit by knitting the front, as usual, and then knitting the back of the same st. 6th row—k 5, o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, o, k 4, o, n, k 1. Repeat from the 1st row.

Figure 89. Edging.—Crochet cotton No. 50 and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

Cast on 15 sts and knit one row plain. 1st row of pattern—k 2, o, k 3, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 3. 2d row—Knit. 3d row—k 2, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 4. 4th row—Knit. 5th row—k 2, o, k 1, n, o2, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, k 1, o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, o, k 5. 6th row—Knit, making 3 sts (k 1, p 1, k 1) of double loop. 7th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 3. 8th row—Knit. 9th row—k 1, n, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 2. 10th row—Knit. 11th row—k 1, n, o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, o, k 1, n, o2, sl 1, n, pass sl over n, k 1, o, n, k 1. 12th row—Knit, making 3 sts (k 1, p 1, k 1) of double loop. Repeat from the 1st row.

Figure 90. Face Cloth.—Knitting cotton No. 12 and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

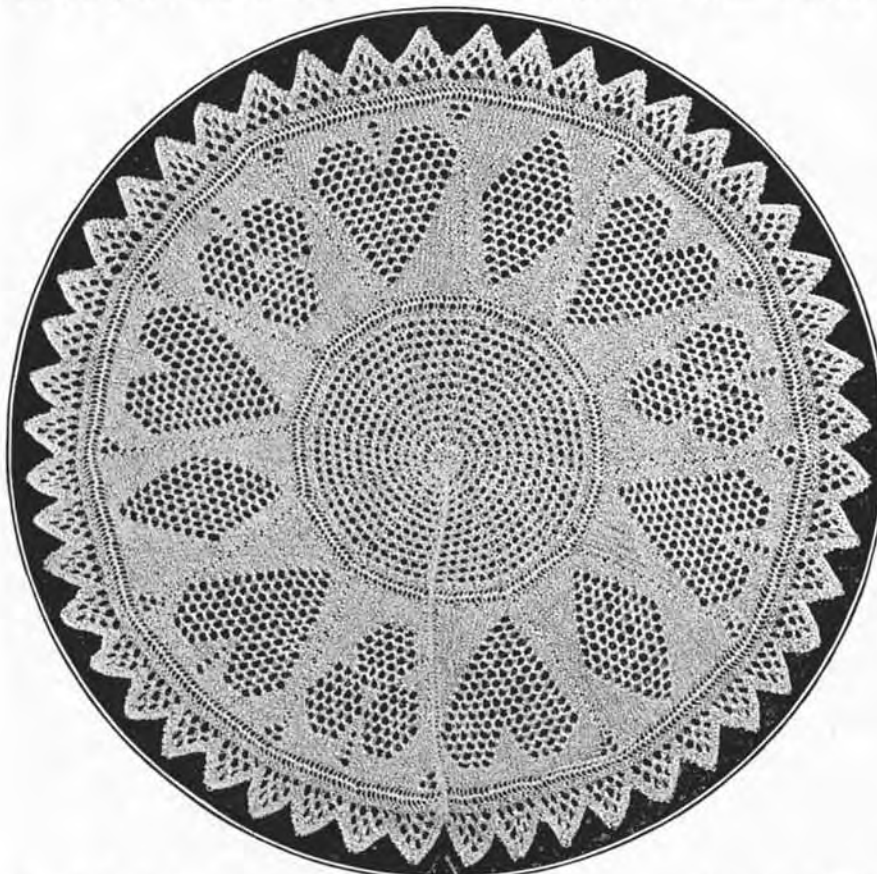


FIG. 83. CARD CENTREPIECE. See page 39 and Doilies, Figs. 84 to 87, inclusive

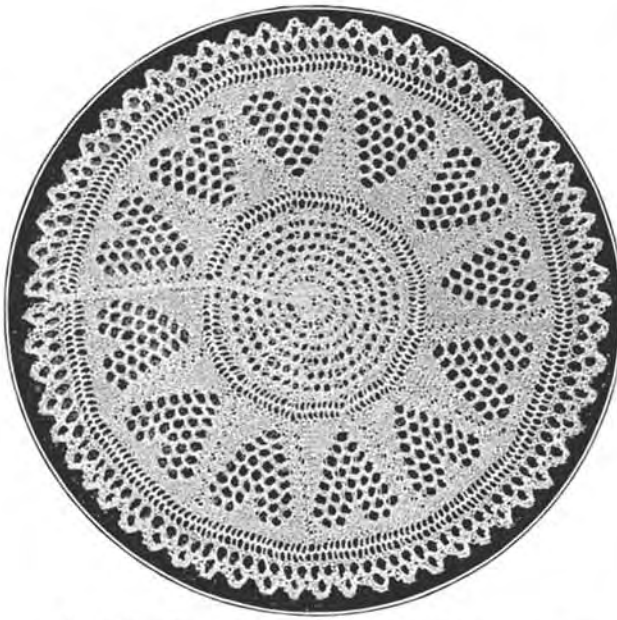


FIG. 84. CARD DOILY. HEARTS. See page 40

Cast on 45 sts. *1st rib*—k 5, turn, and knit back to the beginning. *2d rib*—k 10, turn, and knit back. Continue to knit in this way, adding 5 more sts with each rib, until all the stitches are knitted in the last rib, knit back as usual. This completes the pattern.

Repeat from the 1st rib 28 times, or a sufficient number to make a circular piece which will lie flat. Bind off and sew the edge bound off to the cast-on edge of the work.

Finish with a crocheted chain edge, using a steel hook. Begin with a double crochet in the edge, * ch 4, double in 3d rib; repeat from * all the way around.

Figure 91. Narrow Edging.—Crochet cotton No. 50 and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

Cast on 5 sts and knit across plain. *1st row*—sl 1, k 1, o2, n, k 1. *2d row*—sl 1, k 2, p 1, k 2. *3d row*—sl 1, k 3, o2, k 2. *4th row*—sl 1, k 2, p 1, k 4. *5th row*—sl 1, k 1, o2, n, k 4. *6th row*—sl 1, k 5, p 1, k 2. *7th row*—sl 1, k 8. *8th row*—Bind off 4, k 4. This makes one point. Repeat from 1st row.

Figure 92. Edge for Counterpane.—Knitting cotton No. 8 and three steel knitting-needles No. 10.

This edge is 26 sts wide, and the pattern is completed in 16 rows. o2 (thread over twice) is knit as 1 st; this makes a larger eyelet. The "twist" is made of 8 sts; slip the first four on another needle and leave at the back of the work, knit the second four and afterward knit the first four. Cast on 26 sts, and p 22, k 4. *1st row of pattern*—n, o, k 14, o2, n, k 8. *2d row*—k 4, p 10, k 2, p 10. *3d row*—n, o, k 13, o2, n, o2, n, k 7. *4th row*—k 4, p 10, k 2, p 10. *5th row*—n, o, k 12, (o2, n) 3 times, k 6. *6th row*—k 4, p 10, k 2, p 10. *7th row*—n, o, k 11, (o2, n) 4 times, k 5. *8th row*—k 4, p 10, k 2, p 10. *9th row*—n, o, twist, k 2, (o2, n) 5 times, k 4. *10th, 12th, and 14th rows*—Like 8th row. *11th row*—Like 7th row. *13th row*—Like 5th row. *15th row*—Like 3d row. *16th row*—Like 14th row.

Figure 93. Panel Lace.—No. 30 crochet cotton and two steel knitting-needles No. 14.

Cast on 50 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 4, (n, o2, n) 10 times, n, o2, k 3. *2d row*—o, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 10 times, k 6. *3d row*—sl 1, k 38, (n, o2, n) twice, n,

o2, k 3. *4th row*—o, k 4, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 40. *5th row*—sl 1, k 40, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2, k 3. *6th row*—o, k 4, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 42. *7th row*—sl 1, k 42, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2, k 3. *8th row*—o, k 4, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 44. *9th row*—sl 1, k 10, n, o2, n, k 20, n, o2, n, k 6, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2, k 3. *10th row*—o, k 4, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 23, p 1, k 12. *11th row*—sl 1, k 8, (n, o2, n) twice, k 6, n, o2, n, k 6, (n, o2, n) twice, k 6, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2, k 3. *12th row*—o, k 4, p 1, k 3, (p 1, k 3, p 1, k 9) twice, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 10. *13th row*—sl 1, k 6, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 2, (n, o2, n) twice, k 2, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2, k 3. *14th row*—o, k 4, (p 1, k 3) twice, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 3, (p 1, k 3, p 1, k 5) twice, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 8. *15th row*—sl 1, k 4, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 2, n, o2, n, k 2, (n, o2, n) 4 times, k 6, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2, k 3. *16th row*—o, k 4, (p 1, k 3) twice, p 1, k 9, (p 1, k 3) 3 times, (p 1, k 5) twice, (p 1, k 3) 3 times, p 1, k 6. *17th row*—sl 1, k 6, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 2, (n, o2, n) twice, k 2, (n, o2, n) 3 times, k 6, (n, o2, n) 3 times, n, k 3. *18th row*—k 3 tog, k 3, (p 1, k 3) twice, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 3, (p 1, k 3, p 1, k 5) twice, (p 1, k 3) twice, p 1, k 8. *19th row*—sl 1, k 8, (n, o2, n) twice, k 6, n, o2, n, k 6, (n, o2, n) twice, k 6, (n, o2, n) 3 times, n, k 2. *20th row*—n, k 3, p 1, k 3, (p 1, k 3, p 1, k 9) twice, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 10. *21st row*—sl 1, k 10, n, o2, n, k 20, n, o2, n, k 6, (n, o2, n) 3 times, n, k 2. *22d row*—n, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 9, p 1, k 23, p 1, k 12. *23d row*—sl 1, k 42, (n, o2, n) 3 times, n, k 2. *24th row*—n, (k 3, p 1) 3 times; k 44. *25th row*—sl 1, k 40, (n, o2, n) 3 times, n, k 2. *26th row*—n, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 42. *27th row*—sl 1, k 38, (n, o2, n) 3 times, n, k 2. *28th row*—n, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 40. *29th row*—sl 1, k 4, (n, o2, n) 11 times, n, k 2. *30th row*—n, (k 3, p 1) 11 times, k 6. *31st row*—sl 1, k 2, (n, o2, n) 11 times, n, k 2. *32d row*—o, n, (k 3, p 1) 11 times, k 4. *33d row*—sl 1, k 4, (n, o2, n) 10 times, n, o2, k 3. *34th row*—o, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) 10 times, k 6. *35th row*—sl 1, k 38, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2, k 3. *36th row*—o, k 4, (p 1, k 3) twice, p 1, k 40. *37th row*—sl 1, k 40, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2, k 3. *38th row*—o, k 4, (p 1, k 3) twice, p 1, k 42. *39th row*—sl 1, k 42, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2, k 3. *40th row*—o, k 4, (p 1, k 3) twice, p 1, k 44. *41st row*—sl 1, k 6, (o, n, k 2) 8 times, o, n, k 4, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2,



FIG. 85. CARD DOILY. DIAMONDS. See page 41

k 3. 42d row—o, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 46. 43d row—sl 1, k 7, (o, n, k 2) 8 times, o, n, k 5, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2, k 3. 44th row—o, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 48. 45th row—sl 1, k 8, (o, n, k 2) 8 times, o, n, k 6, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2, k 3. 46th row—o, k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 50. 47th row—sl 1, k 9, (o, n, k 2) 8 times, o, n, k 7, (n, o2, n) twice, n, o2, k 3. 48th row—k 4, p 1, (k 3, p 1) twice, k 52. 49th row—sl 1, k 7, (n, o, k 2) 8 times, n, o, k 7, (n, o2, n) 3 times, n, k 2. 50th row—n, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 50. 51st row—sl 1, k 6, (n, o, k 2) 8 times, n, o, k 6, (n, o2, n) 3 times, n, k 2. 52d row—n, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 48. 53d row—sl 1, k 5, (n, o, k 2) 8 times, n, o, k 5, (n, o2, n) 3 times, n, k 2. 54th row—n, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 46. 55th row—sl 1, k 42, (n, o2, n) 3 times, n, k 2. 56th row—n, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 44. 57th row—sl 1, k 40, (n, o2, n) 3 times, n, k 2. 58th row—n, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 42. 59th row—sl 1, k 38, (n, o2, n) 3 times, n, k 2. 60th row—n, (k 3, p 1) 3 times, k 40. 61st row—sl 1, k 4, (n, o2, n) 11 times, n, k 2. 62d row—n, (k 3, p 1) 11 times, k 6. 63d row—sl 1, k 2, (n, o2, n) 11 times, n, k 2. 64th row—o, n, (k 3, p 1) 11 times, k 4. Repeat from the first row.

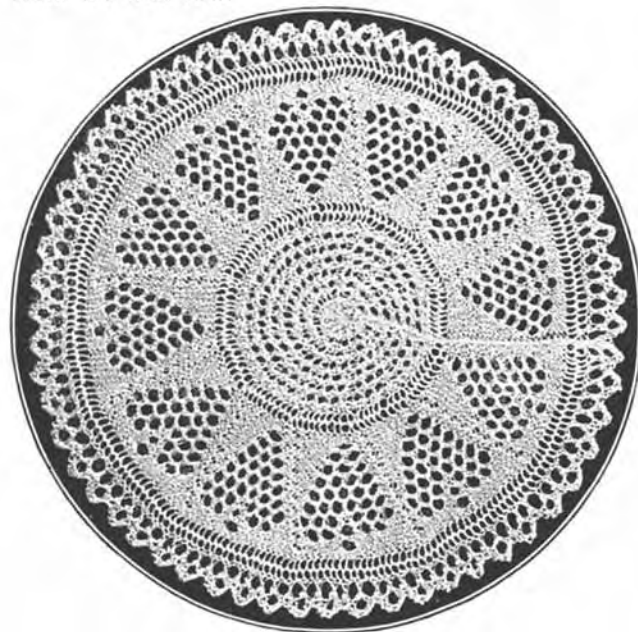


FIG. 86. CARD DOILY. SPADES. See page 41

Counterpane Blocks, A, B, and C (not illustrated). — No. 8 knitting cotton and five steel knitting-needles No. 10.

Block A is started in the centre and knit around; three sides are bound off and Block B is knit in rows across the fourth side. A Counterpane may be made entirely of Block A, instead of alternating with Block B; then all four sides are bound off. Block C is another choice for alternating with Block A. Block C is started in the centre and bound off on four sides.

Block A. — Cast on 8 sts, 2 on each of four needles and join by tying the threads at the back. To do this neatly, thread a needle with the end left from casting on and make a stitch through to the back, joining the two end sts; tie the end tightly to the knitting thread and proceed with, — 1st round—(o, k 2) 3 times, or on each of 3 needles; 4th needle—o, k 2, o. 2d round—(k 3, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 4. 3d round—(o, k 4) 3 needles; 4th needle—o, k 4, o. 4th round—(k 5, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 6. 5th round—(o, k 3, o, k 3) 3 needles; 4th needle—o, k 3, o, k 3, o. 6th round—

(k 8, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 9. 7th round—(o, k 2, n, o, k 1, o, sl and b, * k 2) 3 needles; 4th needle—Like the other 3 except after *, k 2, o. 8th round—(k 10, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 11. 9th round—(o, k 2, n, o, k 3, o, sl and b, * k 2) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 2, o. 10th round—(k 12, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 13. 11th round—(o, k 2, n, o, k 2, o, sl and b, k 1, o, sl and b, * k 2) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 2, o. 12th round—(k 14, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 15. 13th round—(o, k 5, n, o, k 1, o, sl and b, * k 5) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 5, o. 14th round—(k 16, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 17. 15th round—(o, k 5, n, o, k 3, o, sl and b, * k 5) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 5, o. 16th round—(k 18, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 19. 17th round—(o, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, sl and b, k 1, o, sl and b, * k 2) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 2, o. 18th round—(k 20, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 21. 19th round—(o, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, sl and b, k 2, o, sl and b, k 1, o, sl and b, * k 2) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 2, o. 20th round—(k 22, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 23. 21st round—(o, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 2, n, o, k 1, o, sl and b, k 2, o, sl and b, k 1, o, sl and b, * k 2) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 2, o. 22d round—(k 24, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 25. 23d round—(o, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 2, n, o, k 1, o, sl and b, o, sl and b, k 2, o, sl and b, k 1, o, sl and b, * k 2) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 2, o. 24th round—(k 26, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—knit 27. 25th round—(o, k 5, o, sl and b, k 1, o, sl and b, k 2, o, sl and b, o, sl and b, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, * k 5) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 5, o. 26th round—(k 28, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 29. 27th round—(o, k 2, o, n, k 3, o, sl and b, k 1, o, sl and b, k 2, o, sl and b, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, sl and b, o, * k 2) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 2, o. 28th round—(k 1, sl and b, o, k 25, o, * n, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, n, k 1. 29th round—(o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, sl and b, k 1, o, sl and b, k 1, o, sl and b, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, sl and b, o, * k 3) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 3, o. 30th round—(k 2, sl and b, o, k 25, o, * n, k 1, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, n, k 2. 31st round—(o, k 4, o, n, k 2, o, sl and b, k 4, o, sl and b, k 1, n, o, k 4, n, o, k 2, sl and b, o, * k 4) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 4, o. 32d round—(k 3, sl and b, o, k 25, o, n, * k 2, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—after

(CONCLUDED FROM PAGE 23)

o2, n) 3 times, k 6, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. 62d row—k 4, fagot, k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 1, leave 62. 63d row—sl 1, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 8, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. 64th row—k 5, fagot, k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 1, leave 64. 65th row—sl 1, k 1, n, o2, n, k 10, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. 66th row—k 6, fagot, k 12, p 1, k 1, leave 66. 67th row—sl 1, k 7, n, o2, n, k 2, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. 68th row—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 7, leave 68. 69th row—sl 1, k 3, n, o2, n, k 4, fagot, k 8. 70th row—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 6, p 1, k 3, leave 70. 71st row—sl 1, k 3, n, o2, n, k 2, fagot, k 1, o, k 2. 72d row—k 4, fagot, k 4, p 1, k 3, leave 72. 73d row—sl 1, k 7, fagot, k 2, o, k 2. 74th row—k 5, fagot, k 6, leave 74. 75th row—sl 1, k 5, fagot, k 3, o, k 2. 76th row—k 6, fagot, k 4, leave 76. 77th row—sl 1, k 3, fagot, n, o2, k 2, o, k 2. 78th row—k 6, p 1, k 1, fagot, k 2, leave 78. 79th row—sl 1, k 1, fagot, k 8. 80th row—Bind off 5, k 2, fagot, k 80.

This completes one section; repeating from 1st to 80th rows, inclusive, until there are 12 sections, completes the centrepiece.

After binding off 5 on last row of 12th section, bind off the entire row and overcast the edge to edge of first section.

* k 3. 33d round — (o, k 5, o, n, k 3, o, sl and b, k 4, o, k 3 tog, o, k 4, n, o, k 3, sl and b, o, * k 5) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 5, o. 34th round—(k 4, sl and b, o, k 25, o, n, * k 3, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 4. 35th round—(o, k 2, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, sl and b, k 1, o, sl and b, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, sl and b, k 1, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, * k 2) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 2, o. 36th round—(k 1, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, k 25, o, n, k 2, o, * n, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, n, k 1. 37th round—(o, k 3, o, n, k 2, o, n, o, k 3, o, sl and b, k 1, o, sl and b, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, sl and b, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, * k 3) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 3, o. 38th round—k 2, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, k 25, o, n, k 2, o, n, * k 1, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 2. 39th round—(o, k 4, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, o, sl and b, k 1, o, k 3 tog, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, sl and b, k 3, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, * k 4) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 4, o. 40th round—(k 3, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, k 25, o, n, k 2, o, n, * k 2, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 3. 41st round—(o, k 5, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 3, o, sl and b, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, sl and b, k 2, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, * k 5) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 5, o. 42d round—(k 4, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, k 25, o, n, k 2, o, n, * k 3, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—after *, k 4. 43d round—(o, k 45) 3 needles; 4th needle—o, k 45, o. 44th round—(k 46, o) 3 needles; 4th needle—k 47. 45th round—Bind off 3 needles; 4th needle—with last st left on needle, k 47. This is the 1st row of Block B (48 sts), which is knitted back and forth in plain knitting, usually called "garter stitch."

2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th rows—Knit plain. 7th row—k 22, n, o2, n, k 22. 8th row—k 24, p 1, k 23. 9th row—k 20, (n, o2, n) twice, k 20. 10th row—k 22, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 21. 11th row—Like 7th row. 12th row—Like 8th row. 13th row—Like 9th row. 14th row—Like 10th row. 15th row—Like 7th row. 16th row—Like 8th row. 17th row—k 10, n, o2, n, k 20, n, o2, n, k 10. 18th row—k 12, p 1, k 23, p 1, k 11. 19th row—k 8, (n, o2, n) twice, k 16, (n, o2, n) twice, k 8. 20th row—k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 19, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 9. 21st row—Like 17th row. 22d row—Like 18th row. 23d row—Like 19th row. 24th row—Like 20th row. 25th row—Like 17th row. 26th row—Like 18th row.

12 rows, (27th to 38th, inclusive) — Knit plain. 39th row—k 6, n, o2, n, k 12, n, o2, n, k 12, n, o2, n, k 6. 40th row—k 8, p 1, k 15, p 1, k 15, p 1, k 7. 41st row—k 4, (n, o2, n) twice, k 8, (n, o2, n) twice, k 8, (n, o2, n) twice, k 4. 42d row—k 6, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 11, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 5. 43d row—Like 39th row. 44th row—Like 40th row. 45th row—Like 41st row. 46th row—Like 42d row. 47th row—Like 39th row. 48th row—Like 40th row.

12 rows, (49th to 60th, inclusive)—Knit plain. 10 rows, (61st to 70th, inclusive)—Like 17th to 26th rows. 10 rows, (71st to 80th, inclusive)—Like 7th to 16th rows. 6 rows, (81st to 86th, inclusive) — Knit plain. Bind off loosely.

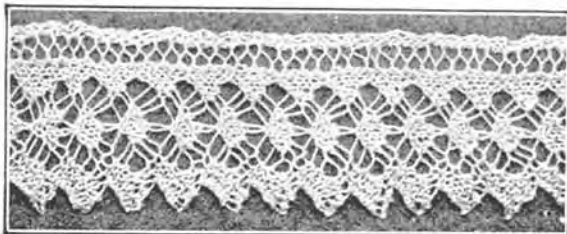


FIG. 88. EDGING. See page 42

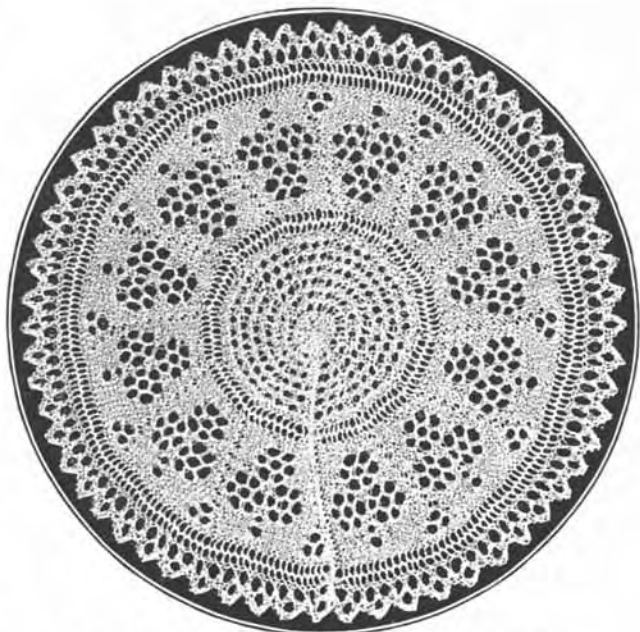


FIG. 87. CARD DOILY. CLUBS. See page 42

Block C, to alternate with Block A, is made as follows: Cast on 8 sts, 2 on each of 4 needles and join by tying the threads at the back. 1st round—(o, k 2) 3 times, or on each of 3 needles; 4th needle—o, k 2, o. 2d round—(k 3, o) 3 ndls (needles); 4th ndl (needle)—k 4. 3d round—(o, k 4) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—o, k 4, o. 4th round—(k 5, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—k 6. 5th round—(o, k 6) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—o, k 6, o. 6th round—(k 7, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—k 8. 7th round—(o, k 8) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—o, k 8, o. 8th round—(k 9, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—k 10. 9th round—(o, k 10) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—o, k 10, o. 10th round—(k 11, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—k 12. 11th round—(o, k 12) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—o, k 12, o. 12th round—(k 13, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—k 14. 13th round—(o, k 14) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—o, k 14, o. 14th round—(k 15, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—k 16. 15th round—(o, k 6, n, o2, n, * k 6) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—like first three ndls, and after *, k 6, o. 16th round—(k 9, p 1, * k 7, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 8. 17th round—(o, k 5, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, * k 5) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 5, o. 18th round—(k 8, p 1, k 3, p 1, * k 6, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 7. 19th round—(o, k 8, n, o2, n, * k 8) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 8, o. 20th round—(k 11, p 1, * k 9, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 10. 21st round—(o, k 7, n, o2, n, o2, n, * k 7) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 7, o. 22d round—(k 10, p 1, k 3, p 1, * k 8, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 9. 23d round—(o, k 10, n, o2, n, * k 10) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 10, o. 24th round—(k 13, p 1, * k 11, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 12. 25th round—(o, k 26) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—o, k 26, o. 26th round—(k 27, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—k 28. 27th round—(o, k 2, o, n, k 20, sl and b, o, * k 2) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 2, o. 28th round—(k 1, sl and b, o, k 24, o, * n, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, n, k 1. 29th round—(o, k 3, o, n, k 20, sl and b, o, * k 3) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 3, o. 30th round—k 2, sl and b, o, k 24, o, n, * k 1, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 2. 31st round—(o, k 4, o, n, k 3, n, o2, n, k 6, n, o2, n, k 3, sl and b, o, * k 4) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 4, o. 32d round—(k 3, sl and b, o, k 7, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 6, o, n, * k 2, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 3. 33d round—(o, k 5, o, n, k 1, n, o2, n, n, o2, n, k 2, n, o2, n, o2, n, k 1, sl and b, o, * k 5) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 5, o. 34th round—(k 4, sl and b, o, k 5, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 5, p 1, k 3,

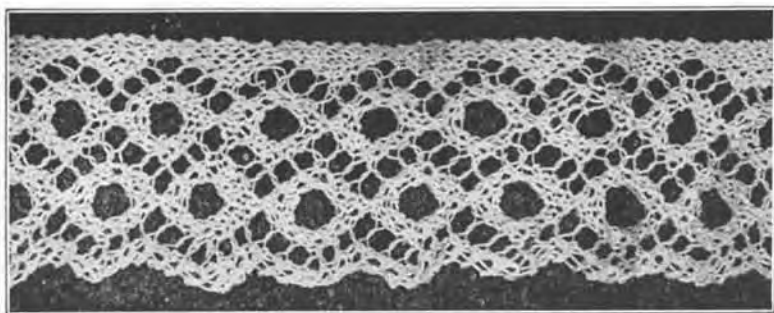


FIG. 89. EDGING. See page 42

p 1, k 4, o, n, * k 3, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 4. 35th round—(o, k 2, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 3, n, o, 2, n, k 6, n, o, 2, n, k 3, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, * k 2) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 2, o. 36th round—(k 1, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, k 7, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 6, o, n, k 2, o, * n, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, n, k 1. 37th round—(o, k 3, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 1, n, o, 2, n, n, o, 2, n, k 2, n, o, 2, n, n, o, 2, n, k 1, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, * k 3) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 3, o. 38th round—(k 2, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, k 5, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 5, p 1, k 3, p 1, k 4, o, n, k 2, o, n, * k 1, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 2. 39th round—(o, k 4, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 3, n, o, 2, n, k 6, n, o, 2, n, k 3, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, * k 4) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 4, o. 40th round—(k 3, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, k 7, p 1, k 9, p 1, k 6, o, n, k 2, o, n, * k 2, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 3. 41st round—(o, k 5, o, n, k 2, o, n, k 20, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, * k 5) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 5, o. 42d round—(k 4, sl and b, o, k 2, sl and b, o, k 24, o, n, k 2, o, n, * k 3, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—after *, k 4. 43d round—(o, k 44) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—o, k 44, o. 44th round—(k 45, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—k 46. 45th round—(o, k 46) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—o, k 46, o. 46th round—(k 47, o) 3 ndls; 4th ndl—k 48. 47th round—Bind off all around loosely.

Knitted Collar, Torchon Pattern (not illustrated).—Linen spool thread No. 120 and two very fine steel knitting-needles.

Cast on 40 sts. 1st row—sl 1, k 6, (o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3) twice, o, k 1. 2d row—k 1, (o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n) twice, o, k 8. 3d row—sl 1, k 8, (o, n, k 1, o, k 3 tog,

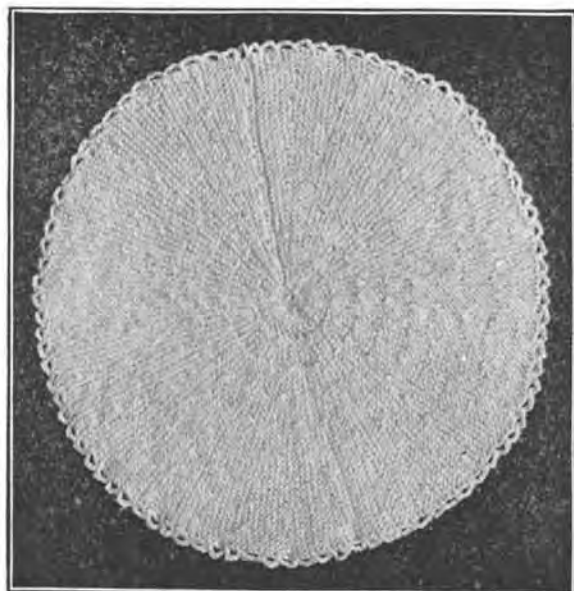


FIG. 90. FACE CLOTH. See page 42

o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1) twice, o, k 1. 4th row—k 1, (o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n) twice, o, k 6, turn, leaving 4 sts on left-hand needle unknit. 5th row—sl 1, k 6, (o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1) twice, o, k 1. 6th row—k 1, (o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3 tog) twice, o, k 6, leave 6. 7th row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. 8th row—n, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 8, leave 8. 9th row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. 10th row—n, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 8, leave 10. 11th row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, n. 12th row—n, o, k 3 tog, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, (n, k 1, o) 3 times, k 3 tog, o, k 20. 13th row—sl 1, k 17, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, k 1. 14th row—k 1, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 17. 15th row—sl 1, k 15, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 1. 16th row—k 1, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 9, o, n, k 11, leave 4. 17th row—sl 1, k 9, n, o, k 11, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, k 1. 18th row—k 1, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 3 tog, o, k 13, o, n, k 7, leave 6. 19th row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 9, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. 20th row—n, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1,

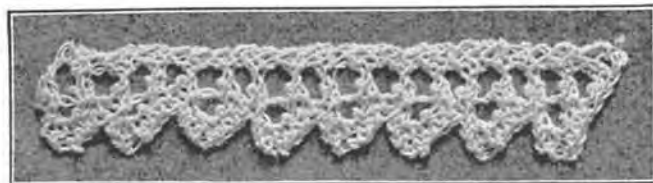


FIG. 91. EDGING. See page 43

n, o, k 5, o, n, k 7, n, o, k 8, leave 8. 21st row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. 22d row—n, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 9, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 18. 23d row—sl 1, k 18, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 11, o, n, k 1, n, o, n. 24th row—n, o, k 3 tog, o, k 13, o, k 3 tog, o, k 20. 25th row—* sl 1, k 17, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 9, n, o, k 3, o, k 1. 26th row—k 1, o, k 5, o, n, k 7, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 17. 27th row—sl 1, k 15, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 1. 28th row—k 1, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 9, o, n, k 11, leave 4. 29th row—sl 1, k 9, n, o, k 11, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, k 1. 30th row—k 1, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 3 tog, o, k 13, o, n, k 7, leave 6. 31st row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 9, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. 32d row—n, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 7, n, o, k 8, leave 8. 33d row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 7, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. 34th row—n, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 18. 35th (b) row—sl 1, k 18, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, n. 36th (b) row—n, o, k 3 tog, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 3 tog, o, k 20. 37th row—sl 1, k 17, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, k 1. 38th row—k 1, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 17. 39th row—sl 1, k 15, n, o, k 1, n, o, (k 1, o, n)

Repeat from the * (25th row) 10 times, then knit 25th to 32d rows, inclusive, then: 33d (b) row—sl 1, k 8, o, n, k 5, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. 34th (b) row—n, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 18. 35th (b) row—sl 1, k 18, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, n. 36th (b) row—n, o, k 3 tog, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 3 tog, o, k 20. 37th row—sl 1, k 17, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, k 1. 38th row—k 1, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 17. 39th row—sl 1, k 15, n, o, k 1, n, o, (k 1, o, n)

3 times, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, k 1. *40th row*—k 1, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 11, leave 4. *41st row*—sl 1, k 9, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, k 1. *42d row*—k 1, (o, k 1, n) twice, k 1, (o, n, k 1) twice, o, k 3 tog, (o, k 1, n) twice, k 1, (o, n, k 1) twice, o, n, k 7, leave 6.

This makes one-quarter of the collar. Repeat the whole, from 7th row three times for the other three-quarters. The last time put thread over before "k 7" in the 42d row. Then finish with following rows: *43d row*—sl 1, k 4, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 2, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. *44th row*—n, o, n, (k 1, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n) twice, k 10. *45th row*—sl 1, k 8, (n, o, k 1) twice, (o, n, k 1) twice, o, n, (o, k 1, n) twice, o, k 1, (o, n, k 1) twice, o, n, o, k 1, n, o, n. *46th row*—n, (o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1) twice, o, n, k 8. *47th row*—sl 1, k 6, n, (o, k 1, n, o, k 5, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, n) twice, o, n. *48th row*—n, (o, k 3 tog, o, k 1, n, o, k 1, n, k 1, o, n, k 1, o, n, k 1) twice, o, n, k 6. Bind off loosely.

Vine Insertion (not illustrated). — Crochet cotton No. 50 and two steel knitting-needles No. 15.

Cast on 49 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 2, "o2, p 2 tog" (or fagot), k 3, n, k 2, o, k 1, o, n, o, n, o, k 2, n, k 4, n, k 2, o, k 1, o, n, o, n, o, k 2, n, k 6, fagot, k 3. *2d row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, p 39, o, p 2 tog, k 3; all even rows are like 2d row. *3d row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 2, n, k 2, o, k 3, o, n, o, n, o, k 2, n, k 2, n, k 2, o, k 3, o, n, o, n, o, k 2, n, k 5, fagot, k 3. *5th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 1, n, k 2, o, k 5, o, n, o, n, o, k 2, n, n, k 2, o, k 5, o, n, o, n, o, k 2, n, k 4, fagot, k 3. *7th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 6, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, o, k 1, o, k 2, n, k 4, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, o, k 1, o, k 2, n, k 3, fagot, k 3. *9th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 5, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, o, k 3, o, k 2, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, o, k 3, o, k 2, n, k 2, fagot, k 3. *11th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 4, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, o, k 5, o, k 2, n, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, o, k 5, o, k 2, n, k 1, fagot, k 3. The *12th row* is like the 2d row and completes the pattern.

Vine Lace (not illustrated). — Crochet cotton No. 50 and two steel knitting-needles No. 15.

Cast on 51 sts. *1st row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 3, n, k 2, o, k 1, o, n, o, n, o, k 2, n, k 4, n, k 2, o, k 1, o, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 3. *2d row*—Thread over, k 19, p 28, o, p 2 tog, k 3. *3d row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 2, n, k 2, o, k 3, o, n, o, n, o, k 2, n, k 2, n, k 2, o, k 3, o, n, o, n, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 5. *4th row*—Like 2d row, except knit 20. *5th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 1, n, k 2, o, k 5, o, n, o, n, o, k 2, n, n, k 2, o, k 5, o, n, o, n, o, k 3 tog, o, k 5, o, k 3 tog, o, k 7. *6th row*—Like 2d row except knit 21. *7th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 6, n, k 2, o, n, o, k 1, o, k 1, o, k 2, n, k 2, n, k 1, n, k 2, (o, n) 4 times, k 3, n, o, k 1, o, k 9. *8th row*—Like 2d row except knit 22. *9th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 5, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, o, k 3, o, k 2, n, k 2, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1, n, o, k 3, o, k 10. *10th row*—Like 2d row except knit 24. *11th row*—sl 1, k 2, fagot, k 4, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, o, k 5, o, k 2, n, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, o, k 5, o, k 3 tog, o, k 5, o, k 1, over the next st slip 8 of those on the left-hand needle and then narrow. *12th row*—Like 2d row except knit 17. Repeat these twelve rows.

Figure 94. Doily.—No. 30 crochet cotton and five steel knitting-needles No. 18.

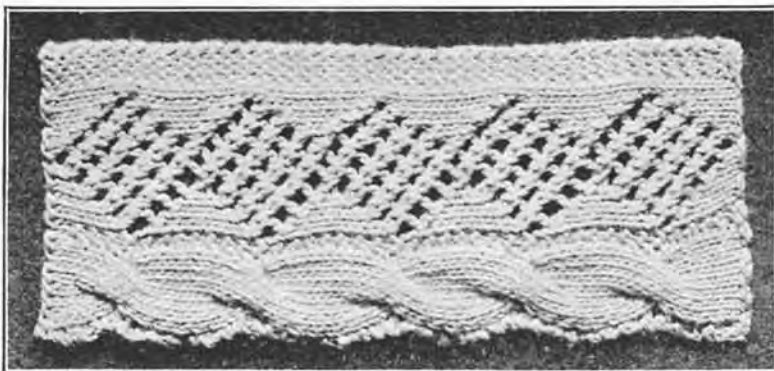


FIG. 92. EDGING. See page 43

Commence in the centre of the doily by casting on 2 sts on each of four needles, making 8 sts. Use the fifth needle to begin knitting and knit around plain twice; every alternate round is to be knit plain unless otherwise indicated.

1st round of pattern—(o, k 1) 8 times. *3d round*—(o, k 2) 8 times. *5th round*—(o, k 3) 8 times. *7th round*—(o, k 4) 8 times. *9th round*—(o, k 5) 8 times. There should now be 12 sts on each of the four needles. *11th round*—(o, k 2, o, n, k 2) 8 times. *13th round*—(o, k 3, o, n, k 2) 8 times. *15th round*—(o, k 2, o, n, o, n, k 2) 8 times. *17th round*—(o, k 3, o, n, o, n, k 2) 8 times. *19th round*—o, k 2, (o, n) 3 times, k 2. (Throughout the work, directions are to be repeated all around). *21st round*—o, k 3, (o, n) 3 times, k 2. *23d round*—o, k 2, (o, n) 4 times, k 2. *25th round*—o, k 3, (o, n) 4 times, k 2. *27th round*—o, k 2, (o, n) 5 times, k 2. *29th round*—o, k 3, (o, n) 5 times, k 2. *31st round*—o, k 2, (o, n) 6 times, k 2. *33d round*—o, k 3, (o, n) 6 times, k 2. *35th round*—o, k 2, (o, n) 7 times, k 2. *37th round*—o, k 3, (o, n) 7 times, k 2. *39th round*—o, k 2, (o, n) 8 times, k 2. *41st round*—o, k 3, (o, n) 8 times, k 2. *43d round*—o, k 2, (o, n) 9 times, k 2. *45th round*—o, k 3, (o, n) 9 times, k 2. *47th round*—o, k 2, (o, n) 10 times, k 2. There should now be 25 sts on each division of the star, or 50 sts on each of the four needles. *49th round*—o, k 1, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 9 times, k 2. *51st round*—o, k 3, o, n, k 3, (o, n) 8 times, k 2. *53d round*—o, k 5, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 8 times, k 2. *55th round*—o, k 7, o, n, k 3, (o, n) 7 times, k 2.

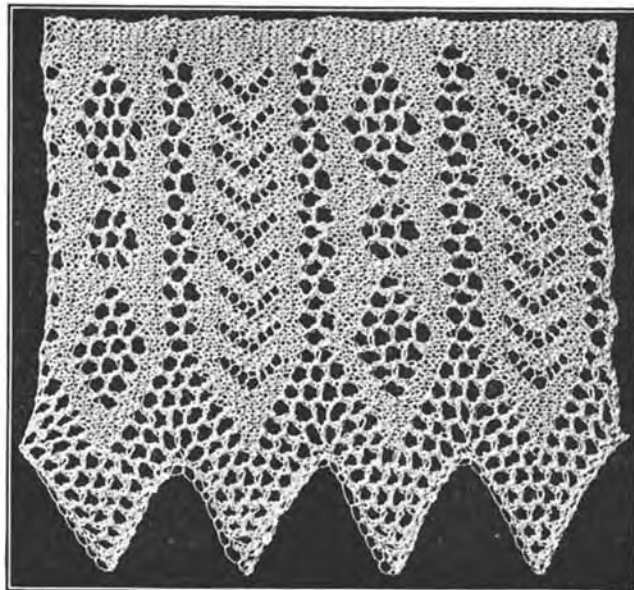


FIG. 93. EDGING. See page 43

57th round—o, p 9, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 7 times, k 2.
 58th round—p 11, k 19. 59th round—o, p 11, o, n,
 k 3, (o, n) 6 times, k 2. 61st round—o, k 2, (o, n) 5
 times, k 1, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 6 times, k 2. 63d round—
 o, p 15, o, n, k 3, (o, n) 5 times, k 2. 64th round—
 p 17, k 16. 65th round—o, p 17, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 5
 times, k 2. 67th round—o, k 19, o, n, k 3, (o, n) 4
 times, k 2. 69th round—o, n, o, k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o,
 k 1, o, n, k 3, n, o, k 1, o, n, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 4 times,
 k 2. 71st round—o, (n, o, k 3, o, n, k 1) twice, n, o,
 k 3, o, n, o, n, k 3, (o, n) 3 times, k 2. 73d round—
 o, n, (o, k 5, o, sl 1, n, pass sl over n) twice, o, k 5,
 o, n, o, n, k 2, (o, n) 3 times, k 2. 75th round—(o,
 k 3, o, n, k 1, n) 3 times, o, k 3, o, n, k 3, o, n, o, n,
 k 2. 77th round—(o, k 5, o, k 3 tog as in 73d round)

3 times, o, k 5, o, n, k 2, o, n, o, n, k 2. 79th round—
 o, k 31, o, n, k 3, o, n, k 2. 81st round—o, p 33, o, n,
 k 2, o, n, k 2. 82d round—p 35, k 7. 83d round—o,
 p 35, o, n, k 5. 85th round—o, k 2, (o, n) 17 times,
 k 1, o, n, k 4. 87th round—o, p 39, o, n, k 3. 88th
 round—p 41, k 4. 89th round—o, p 41, o, n, k 2.
 90th round—Knit around plain. Bind off loosely.

LACE FOR EDGE.—Cast on 14 sts. 1st row—sl 1, k 2,
 o, n, k 1, (o2, n) 3 times, o2, k 2. 2d row—k 3, p 1,
 (k 2, p 1) 3 times, k 3, o, n, k 1. 3d row—sl 1, k 2,
 o, n, k 14. 4th row—k 16, o, n, k 1. 5th row—sl 1,
 k 2, o, n, k 14. 6th row—Bind off 5, k 10, o, n, k 1.
 Repeat until the edging is long enough to go easily
 around the doily then bind off, and sew neatly to the
 cast-off sts of the doily.



FIG. 94. DOILY. See page 47

Priscilla NEEDLEWORK Books Priscilla HOUSEKEEPING Books.

Price **35¢** each

Choice of any
3 for \$1.00

Priscilla Crochet Edgings and Insertions Book No. 1

Is one of the most popular we have ever brought out. Nearly 43,000 sold in six months! It contains over one hundred handsome, new crochet designs for edgings and insertions, suitable for underwear, dresses, and a multitude of other uses. Order your copy now.

Priscilla Edgings and Insertions No. 2—This second book of Edgings and Insertions contains nearly one hundred illustrations of designs which include almost every variety of crochet. Among them are some wonderfully beautiful designs in Filet Crochet, and many unusual English and French patterns which are especially attractive.

Priscilla Yoke Book—This handsome book contains nearly forty patterns of yokes in crochet and tatting. Some especially beautiful yokes in Filet Crochet are included, and block patterns render their execution easy and rapid.

Priscilla Filet Crochet Book No. 1—Gives a wide variety of patterns in floral, conventional and the quaint heraldic and mythological figures so characteristic of Filet lace. Many illustrations of finished work showing the beautiful effects possible. A multitude of designs carried out in block effect so they can be easily copied.

Priscilla Filet Crochet Book No. 2—This book contains a large number of beautiful designs. The illustrations are from the real work and show just how the finished pieces should look. Many of the pieces can be adapted for a variety of uses. The new Priscilla Cameo Crochet—a most beautiful form of work—is illustrated and described.

Priscilla Battenberg and Point Lace Book—Here are practical, illustrated directions for making lace. Each step is taken up. Over one hundred stitches are shown, both simple and complicated.

Priscilla Crocheted Centrepieces and Dollies—Contains nearly 100 beautiful designs for centerpieces and dollies, with full directions for working. Many beautiful imported designs in this collection.

Priscilla Tatting Book No. 2—Contains nearly 100 new designs, all beautifully illustrated, with full directions for working. The newer ideas in tatting are given special attention and many charming designs are carried out by unusual methods.

Priscilla Tatting Book No. 3—Contains directions for tatting stitches, simple edges in single and double thread tatting, headings and medallions, as well as articles in many unusual varieties of tatting—Knot-stitch, Cluny, Lattice-stitch, Twisted, Roll and tatting done with needle and shuttle.

Priscilla Colored Cross Stitch Book No. 1—A book in which all illustrations are produced in the actual colors of the work. Thirty-five different designs are shown as well as a complete alphabet.

Priscilla Colored Cross Stitch Book No. 2—This book contains forty designs in cross stitch reproduced in the actual colors of the flosses.

Priscilla Cluny Crochet Book—Full directions for edgings and insertions, for household and personal use. Profusely illustrated. Luncheon Sets, Dresser Sets, Dollies, Centrepieces, Pillows, Bonnet Caps, Camisoles, Candle Shade, Baby Caps, Towels, Library Set, etc. Also medallions, for variety of uses.

Priscilla French and Eyelet Embroidery Book—With the aid of this book any one can learn this form of embroidery. A wealth of designs given for Table Linens, Baby Wear, etc. Illustrations show stitches and a detail of nearly every design given.

Priscilla Patchwork Book—Contains full instructions for making modern patchwork. Twelve beautiful quilts in applique patchwork are illustrated and outline patterns provided for each. Thirty-five patterns for pieced quilts and a number of artistic quilting patterns.

Priscilla Crochet Bedspread Book—Gives over thirty handsome patterns for the popular Crochet Bedspreads. Many illustrations show the completed spreads, also squares, hexagons, insertions, and chains which can be adapted in various ways. All the stitches used are very simple. This book also shows the new Priscilla Cameo Crochet.

Priscilla Bead Work Book—Gives directions for making all kinds of beadwork and contains a large and attractive assortment of illustrated designs for bags, purses, card-cases, necklaces, chains, girdles, etc.

Priscilla Irish Crochet Book, No. 1—This book has all the stitches and fillings for Irish Crochet, together with a large assortment of floral motifs. Full directions for working are given.

Priscilla Irish Crochet Book No. 2—Supplement to first book. Gives a large assortment of motifs and finished articles with full directions for working.

Priscilla Netting Book—Our Netting Book gives full directions for square and circular netting, and details of the weaving, darning and embroidery stitches used in this work. Beautiful illustrations of finished work are given, and the patterns can also be used for Filet Crochet, Cross Stitch, and Bead Work.

Priscilla Basketry Book No. 1—Includes descriptions of weaves, bases and borders used in reed work, as well as directions for reed and raffia, splint baskets and chair caning.

Priscilla Bobbin Lace Book—The designs in this book take up the work from the beginning, all the tools and materials being fully described. Beautiful designs are given for Torchon, Cluny, Russian and Bruges laces, with full directions for working.

Priscilla Hardanger Book No. 1—In the opening chapters will be found the various fundamental stitches and their many combinations. Following these are many attractive designs with details and copious descriptive text, making reproduction an easy matter.

Priscilla Hardanger Book No. 2—This book contains a variety of Borders for table runners, chair backs, curtains and tea cloths, all-over effects for cushions and bags and designs for centerpieces.

Priscilla Smocking Book—A method of preparing material for smocking stitches by means of a sewing machine is a feature of the Priscilla Smocking Book. All the different stitches are described and illustrated by worked examples, and there are numerous applications to blouses, smocks, children's dresses, etc. Beautiful effects are secured by the combination of several shades of one or more colors.

Priscilla Baby Book—Gives directions for a wide variety of beautiful garments in silk and wool. One of the features of this book is a special Layette, knitted in white and a dainty shade of pink and embroidered with Rambler Roses. Full directions.

Priscilla Monogram and Initial Book—Illustrates and explains in detail between seventy and eighty different styles of initials and monograms. One section gives crocheted initials with a block pattern of an alphabet and directions for crocheting. Also a four-page insert by which you can make any monogram or monograms you desire.

PRISCILLA FANCY WORK BOOKS are just like having a needlework instructor at your elbow. Each book tells how to do the work from the very beginning. Every stitch is described, every detail is shown in sharp clear pictures. Every detail is explained so simply that you follow it step by step until it is all as clear as A B C. Then, each book provides you with many beautiful designs, in some instances as many as two hundred, which you will enjoy fashioning with your own deft fingers. Look through this list now, pick out the ones you want and let us send them to you.

Priscilla Hedebo and Outwork Book—Designs are given for centerpieces and dollies, scarfs, pillows, bags, pin-cushions, sachets, etc. The Hedebo designs are extremely beautiful and artistic, and the section devoted to outwork describes all the various forms of this charming and popular work. Full directions for working all the designs in the book are given.

Priscilla Cotton Knitting Book—Thirty-two pages of illustrated directions for everything knitted. Nearly eighty patterns for household and personal use. Interesting novelties in cameo and filet knitting, both being worked from block patterns.

Priscilla Armenian Needlepoint Lace Book—Carrying out the Priscilla policy of providing the new and unusual in needlework. This new book gives simple, clear instructions for mastering every step of this fascinating lace-work. It gets right down to fundamentals—teaches every single detail and then provides many choice designs for edgings, insertions, round dollies, luncheon sets, and a number of other beautiful pieces in Armenian lace.

Spots—This New Priscilla Spot Book gives certain, safe and sure methods for removing almost every kind of a spot one can think of, and equally tried and proven methods of renovating fabrics. Explicit instructions are given for removing Dye Stains, Fruit Stains, Grass Stains, Indelible Inks, Iodine, Mildew, Perspiration Stains, and many others. Also tells how to renovate Velvets, Laces, Feathers, Furs, etc. Send for this valuable book now. Will save you many dollars.

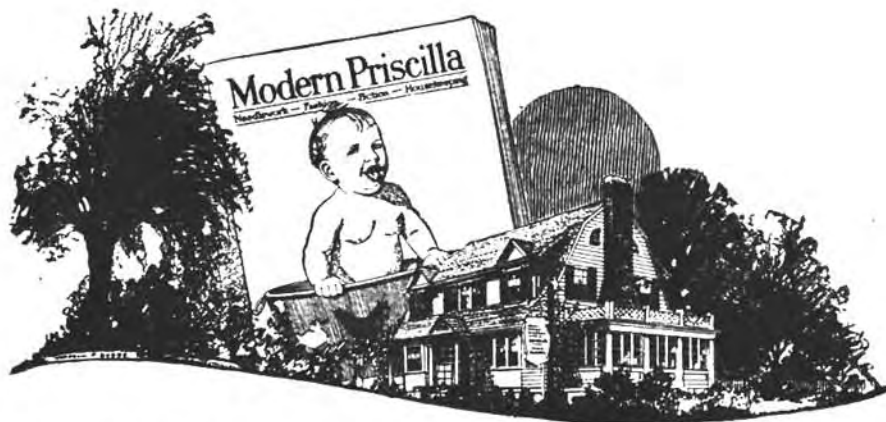
Priscilla Macrame Book—Shows in detail how to do this fascinating form of Lace Work. Over 100 designs for Bags, Dress Garnitures, etc., illustrated and described. The requisite tools for Macrame Lace are to be found in any work basket.

Priscilla China Painting Book—The beginner in China Decoration, the experienced amateur and the teacher of the art will all find this little volume a source of adequate, simple instruction, as well as a collection of designs for a wide range of pieces. Flat painting, working in enamels, lustre, and gold are all carefully explained from materials to process in such a way that one wholly unfamiliar with china painting in any form can take up the art without need for further personal instruction. All the designs are shown actual size ready for tracing on the china.

Priscilla Cooking Course—Twelve cooking lessons by twelve famous experts. Lessons in cooking Soups, Tea and Coffee, Cakes and Cookies, Ornamental Frosting, Bread, Entrees, Poultry and Game, Fish, Vegetables, Pilgrim Cookery, Salads, Canning. Forty-six interesting illustrations. The newest book of its kind.



The Priscilla Company, Boston, Mass.



The magazine behind the home

The Modern Priscilla is a magazine for women of the homemaking type. It is unlike all others. It helps in buying your supplies, in the decoration of your home, in cooking your meals, in raising your children and in the selection of your own clothes. Everything in Modern

Priscilla is fully guaranteed, even the advertising, because all of it is first carefully tested in the Priscilla Proving Plant before being published in the magazine. It will serve you as no other magazine can. Modern Priscilla is filled every month with—

Needlework illustrated in all the natural colors

Crochet Designs
Knitting Designs
Embroidery Designs
Tatting Designs

Fashions
Baby Department
Fancy Work (of all kinds)
Children's Department

Short Stories
Household Hints
Daily Menu
Home Tested Recipes

Pretty things to wear

Exquisite needlework, with that touch of exclusiveness which is always so much to be desired, is yours to have and own through the new ideas presented to you in Modern Priscilla. The newest designs in Embroidery, Crochet, Tatting, and Knitting, and lots of them, are to be found in the Modern Priscilla first, because Modern Priscilla searches everywhere for new designs and shows them to you in every detail. Some of the designs are now being shown in full colors so you can see how they will look when made up. Plain and simple directions are printed so you can make the pieces yourself. Every form of needlework is fully covered in Modern Priscilla. And our editors will be glad and willing to serve and help you with personal service that you can depend upon.

Useful ideas for the home

If you are interested in a new food, if you want to know the facts about a new household appliance before buying; if you want new recipes, new household hints; new ideas for entertainment—then Modern Priscilla is the magazine you need, because it covers these subjects thoroughly. And everything in Modern Priscilla of a household nature is first carefully tested in the Priscilla Proving Plant before it is published in the magazine, before it is even recommended to you. Furthermore, your subscription to Modern Priscilla now enables you to consult the director of the Priscilla Proving Plant about any household subject, or food, or appliance, or utensil, in which you desire expert information. This service will enable you to save many a dollar in your home.

Read Modern Priscilla

20 Cents a Copy

\$2.00 a Year